

# **Oracle® Communications**

## **User Data Repository**

Software Upgrade Procedure

Release 12.10

**F45870-01**

August 2021

**ORACLE®**

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.



**CAUTION:**

**Before recovering any system, please access My Oracle Support (MOS) (<https://support.oracle.com>) and review any Alerts that relate to this procedure.**

My Oracle Support (MOS) (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration.

Call the CAS main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>.

See more information on MOS in the Appendix section.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>6</b>
1.1 Purpose and Scope.....	6
1.1.1 What is Not Covered by this Document.....	6
1.2 References.....	6
1.3 Acronyms.....	7
1.4 Terminology.....	8
1.5 How to use this Document.....	9
1.5.1 Executing Procedures.....	10
1.6 Recommendations.....	11
1.6.1 Frequency of Health Checks.....	11
1.6.2 Logging of Upgrade Activities.....	11
<b>2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>12</b>
2.1 Supported Upgrade Paths.....	12
2.2 Firmware Updates.....	12
2.3 PM&C (Management Server) Upgrades.....	13
2.4 TVOE Upgrade.....	13
2.5 Traffic Management during Upgrade.....	13
2.6 Provisioning during Upgrade.....	14
2.7 Configurations.....	14
2.7.1 Normal Capacity Configurations (Partially Virtualized).....	14
2.7.2 Low Capacity Configurations (Fully Virtualized with TVOE).....	14
2.7.3 Cloud Configurations.....	15
2.8 Multi Active MPs.....	16
2.9 Sequence of Upgrade.....	16
<b>3. UPGRADE PLANNING AND PRE-UPGRADE PROCEDURES.....</b>	<b>17</b>
3.1 Required Materials.....	17
3.1.1 Application ISO Image File / Media.....	17
3.1.2 Logins, Passwords and Site Information.....	18
3.2 Maintenance Window for PM&C and TVOE Upgrades.....	19
3.3 Pre-Upgrade Procedures.....	19
3.3.1 Hardware Upgrade Preparation.....	20
3.3.2 Review Release Notes.....	20
3.3.3 Required Materials Check.....	20
3.3.4 Perform Health Check (Upgrade Preparation).....	20
3.3.5 ISO Administration.....	21
3.3.6 Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW).....	26
3.4 Order of Application Upgrade.....	27
3.5 Upgrade Execution Overview for Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration.....	28
3.5.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview.....	28
3.5.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview.....	29
3.5.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview.....	29
3.6 Upgrade Execution Overview for Low Capacity Configurations.....	30
3.6.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview.....	30
3.6.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview.....	31
3.6.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview.....	31
3.7 Upgrade Acceptance Overview.....	31
<b>4. PRIMARY NOAMP / DR NOAMP UPGRADE EXECUTION.....</b>	<b>32</b>
4.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade).....	33
4.2 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade.....	33
4.2.1 Remove Additional GUI Sessions.....	33
4.2.2 Full Database Backup (All Network Elements, All Servers).....	36
4.2.3 Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE.....	39
4.2.4 Incremental Upgrade DR NOAMP NE.....	41

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

4.2.5 Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE.....	43
4.2.6 Incremental Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE.....	46
4.3 Perform Health Check (Post Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade) .....	48
<b>5. SOAM SITE UPGRADE EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>49</b>
5.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade).....	49
5.2 SOAM Upgrade.....	50
5.2.1 Major Upgrade SOAM NE.....	50
5.2.2 Incremental Upgrade SOAM NE .....	52
5.3 MP Upgrade.....	54
5.3.1 Major Upgrade MP NE .....	54
5.3.2 Incremental Upgrade MP NE .....	58
5.4 Perform Health Check (Post SOAM Upgrade).....	61
<b>6. SINGLE SERVER UPGRADE .....</b>	<b>62</b>
6.1 Upgrading a Single Server .....	62
<b>7. UPGRADE ACCEPTANCE.....</b>	<b>65</b>
7.1 Accept Upgrade .....	65
<b>8. TVOE PERFORMANCE TUNING .....</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>9. RECOVERY PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>69</b>
9.1 Order of Backout.....	69
9.2 Backout Setup.....	70
9.3 Backout of SOAM / MP .....	70
9.4 Backout of DR NOAMP NE .....	73
9.5 Backout of Primary NOAMP NE .....	75
<b>APPENDIX A. ACCESSING THE OAM SERVER GUI (NOAMP / SOAM) .....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>APPENDIX B. HEALTH CHECK PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>APPENDIX C. UPGRADE OF A SERVER .....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>APPENDIX D. BACKOUT OF A SERVER .....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>APPENDIX E. VERIFYING SERVERS ARE SYNCHRONIZED .....</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>APPENDIX F. DETERMINE IF TVOE UPGRADE IS REQUIRED .....</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>APPENDIX G. UPGRADE TVOE PLATFORM .....</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>APPENDIX H. CHANGE RESOURCES ALLOCATED TO VM GUESTS .....</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>APPENDIX I. CONFIGURING SERVICES FOR DUAL PATH HA.....</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>APPENDIX J. MY ORACLE SUPPORT (MOS).....</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>APPENDIX K. LOCATE PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION ON THE ORACLE HELP CENTER SITE .....</b>	<b>119</b>

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Supported Upgrade Paths .....	12
Figure 2: G8 Normal Capacity Single-Site Configuration.....	14
Figure 3: G9 Normal Capacity Single-Site Configuration.....	14
Figure 4: Low Capacity Single-Site Configuration .....	15

## List of Tables

Table 1 - Acronyms .....	7
Table 2 - Terminology .....	9
Table 3 - Sample Procedure .....	10
Table 4 Sequence of upgrade .....	16
Table 5 Pre-Upgrade Overview .....	19
Table 6 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures for Normal Capacity C-Class Configurations .....	28
Table 7 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures for Normal Capacity C-Class Configurations.....	28
Table 8 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures for Normal Capacity C-Class Configurations.....	29
Table 9 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for Normal Capacity C-Class Configurations .....	29
Table 10 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures for Low Capacity Configurations.....	30
Table 11 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures for Low Capacity Configurations .....	30
Table 12 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures for Low Capacity Configurations .....	31
Table 13 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for low capacity Configurations .....	31
Table 14 – Upgrade Acceptance overview .....	31

## List of Procedures

Procedure 1: Required Materials Check .....	20
Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Upgrades.....	21
Procedure 3: Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW).....	27
Procedure 4: Remove Additional GUI Sessions .....	33
Procedure 5: Full Database Backup .....	36
Procedure 6: Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE .....	39
Procedure 7: Incremental Upgrade DR NOAMP NE .....	41
Procedure 8: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE .....	43
Procedure 9: Incremental Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE.....	46
Procedure 10: Major Upgrade SOAM NE.....	50
Procedure 11: Incremental Upgrade SOAM NE.....	52
Procedure 12: Major Upgrade MP NE.....	54
Procedure 13: Incremental Upgrade MP NE .....	58
Procedure 14: Upgrade Single Server.....	62
Procedure 15: Accept Upgrade .....	65
Procedure 16: TVOE Performance Tuning.....	68
Procedure 17: Backout of SOAM / MP .....	70
Procedure 18: Backout of DR NOAMP NE .....	73
Procedure 19: Backout of Primary NOAMP NE .....	75

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Purpose and Scope

This document describes the methods utilized and the procedures executed to perform a major upgrade from Oracle Communications User Data Repository 12.1/12.2 to Oracle Communications User Data Repository 12.4 release. The audience for this document includes Oracle customers as well as the following internal groups: Software Development, Quality Assurance, Product Verification, Information Development, and Consulting Services including NPX. This document provides step-by-step instructions to execute any Release 12.4 or later software upgrade. The Oracle Communications User Data Repository software includes all Oracle's Tekelec Platform Distribution (TPD) software. Any TPD upgrade necessary is included automatically as part of the software upgrade. The execution of this procedure assumes that the Oracle Communications User Data Repository software load (ISO file, CD-ROM or other form of media) has already been delivered to the customer's premises. This includes delivery of the software load to the local workstation being used to perform this upgrade.

#### 1.1.1 What is Not Covered by this Document

- Distribution of Oracle Communications User Data Repository 12.4 software loads. Please visit the Oracle Software Delivery Cloud here: <https://edelivery.oracle.com/osdc/faces/Home.jsp>
- Initial installation of Oracle Communications User Data Repository 12.4 software. Refer [1].
- PM&C upgrade. Refer to [3].
- Firmware upgrade. Use the Upgrade Procedures and Release Notes documents contained in the Firmware Upgrade Packs to assess whether a firmware upgrade is necessary. Refer to [3].

### 1.2 References

Oracle customer documentation is available on the web at the Oracle Help Center (OHC) site, <http://docs.oracle.com>. You do not have to register to access these documents. Viewing these files requires Adobe Acrobat Reader, which can be downloaded at [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com).

1. Log into the Oracle Technology Network site at <http://docs.oracle.com>.
2. Select the tab "Find a product"
3. Type "User Data Repository"
4. Takes you to "CGBU Documentation"
5. Select "User Data Repository" followed by version
6. Select "platform/Tekelec" for Platform and TVOE documents

- [1] Oracle Communications User Data Repository 12.4 Installation and Configuration Guide, E83421-01, latest revision  
[2] TVOE 3.4 Software upgrade Document, E80324, latest revision  
[3] Oracle Communications PM&C 6.4 Incremental Upgrade Procedure, E82636-01, latest revision.  
[4] Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide, E83397-01, latest revision

### 1.3 Acronyms

Acronym	Meaning
CGBU	Communications Global Business unit
CD-ROM	Compact Disc Read-only Media
CSV	Comma-separated Values
DB	Database
DR	Disaster Recovery
FOA	First Office Application
GA	General Availability
GPS	Global Product Solutions
GUI	Graphical User Interface
HA	High Availability
IMI	Internal Management Interface
IP	Internet Protocol
IPM	Initial Product Manufacture
ISO	ISO 9660 file system (when used in the context of this document)
LA	Limited Availability
MOP	Method of Procedure
MOS	My Oracle Support
MP	Message Processing or Message Processor
MW	Maintenance Window
NE	Network Element
NO	Network OAM&P
NOAMP	Network OAM&P
OA	HP Onboard Administrator
OAM	Operations, Administration and Maintenance
OAM&P	Operations, Administration, Maintenance and Provisioning
OCUDR	Oracle Communications User Data Repository
PM&C	Platform Management and Configuration
RMS	Rack Mount Server
SO	System OAM
SOAM	System OAM
SPR	Subscriber Profile Repository
TPD	Tekelec Platform Distribution
TVOE	Tekelec Virtualized Operating Environment
UDR	User Data Repository
UI	User Interface
VIP	Virtual IP
VM	Virtual Machine
VPN	Virtual Private Network
XMI	External Management Interface
XSI	External Signaling Interface

**Table 1 - Acronyms**

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### 1.4 Terminology

This section describes terminology as it is used within this document.

Term	Meaning
Upgrade	The process of converting an application from its current release on a System to a newer release.
Major Upgrade	An upgrade from a current release to a newer major release. An example of a major upgrade is: release 12.1 to 12.4, or release 12.2 to release 12.4
Incremental Upgrade	An upgrade from a current build to a newer build within the same major release. An example of an incremental upgrade is: release 12.4.x to 12.4.y.
Release	Release is any particular distribution of software that is different from any other distribution.
Single Server Upgrade	The process of converting an Oracle Communications User Data Repository server from its current release on a single server to a newer release.
Blade (or Managed Blade) Upgrade	Single Server upgrade performed on a blade. This upgrade requires the use of the PM&C GUI.
Standalone Server Upgrade	Single server upgrade performed on a standalone server. This upgrade requires the use of the platcfg UI.
Software Only Upgrade	An upgrade that does not require a Database Schema change, only the software is changed.
DB Conversion Upgrade	An upgrade that requires a Database Schema change performed during upgrade that is necessitated by new feature content or bug fixes.
Backout	The process of converting a single Oracle Communications User Data Repository server to a prior version. This could be performed due to failure in Single Server Upgrade or the upgrade cannot be accepted for some other reason. Backout is a user initiated process.
Downgrade/Backout	The process of converting an Oracle Communications User Data Repository server from its current release to a prior release. This could be performed due to a misbehaving system. Once the upgrade is accepted, servers cannot be backed out to previous release.
Rollback	Automatic recovery procedure that puts a server into its pre-upgrade status. This procedure occurs automatically during upgrade if there is a failure.
Source Release	Software release to upgrade from.
Target Release	Software release to upgrade to.
Oracle RMS	Oracle Server X5-2 or Netra X5-2
Primary NOAM Network Element	The network element that contains the active and standby NOAM servers in an Oracle Communications User Data Repository. If the NOAMs are deployed on a rack-mount server (and often not co-located with any other site), that RMS is considered the primary NOAM network element. If the NOAMs are virtualized on a C-class blade that is part of one of the sites, then the primary NOAM network element and the signaling network element hosting the NOAMs are one and the same.
DR NOAM Network Element	Disaster Recovery NOAMs that are ready to take over as the primary Site if a disaster should occur.
Signaling Network Element	Any network element that contains MPs (and possibly other C-level servers), thus carrying out Diameter signaling functions. Each SOAM pair and its associated C-level servers are considered a single signaling network element. And if a signaling network element includes a server that hosts the NOAMs, that signaling network element is also considered to be the primary NOAM network element.
Site	Physical location where one or more network elements reside.



## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

Health Check	Procedure used to determine the health and status of the network. This includes statuses displayed from the GUI. This can be observed Pre-Server Upgrade, In-Progress Server Upgrade, and Post-Server Upgrade.
Upgrade Ready	State that allows for graceful upgrade of a server without degradation of service. It is a state that a server is required to be in before it can be upgraded. The state is defined by the following attributes: Server is Forced Standby Server is Application Disabled (Signaling servers will not process any traffic)
UI	User interface. "Platcfg UI" refers specifically to the Platform Configuration Utility User Interface, which is a text-based user interface.
Management Server	Server deployed with HP c-class or RMS used to host PM&C application, to configure Cisco 4948 switches and to serve other configuration purposes.
PM&C Application	PM&C is an application that provides platform-level management functionality for HPC/RMS system, such as the capability to manage and provision platform components of the system so it can host applications.
Software Centric	The business practice of delivering an Oracle software product, while relying upon the customer to procure the requisite hardware components. Oracle provides the hardware specifications, but does not provide the hardware, and is not responsible for hardware installation, configuration, or maintenance.
Enablement	The business practice of providing support services (hardware, software, documentation, etc) that enable a 3rd party entity to install, configuration, and maintain Oracle products for Oracle customers.
1+1	Setup with one active and one standby MP.
N+0	Setup with N active MP(s) but no standby MP.
NO	Network OAM for Oracle Communications User Data Repository.
SO	System OAM for Oracle Communications User Data Repository.

**Table 2 - Terminology**

### 1.5 How to use this Document

When executing this document, there are a few key points which help to ensure that the user understands the author's intent. These points are as follows;

1. Before beginning a procedure, completely read the instructional text (it will appear immediately after the Section heading for each procedure) and all associated procedural WARNINGS or NOTES.
2. Before execution of a STEP within a procedure, completely read the left and right columns including any STEP specific WARNINGS or NOTES.
3. If a procedural STEP fails to execute successfully or fails to receive the desired output, STOP and contact the CAS main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html> for assistance before attempting to continue.

### 1.5.1 Executing Procedures

The user should be familiar with the structure and conventions used within these procedures before attempting execution. **Table 3** and the details below provide an example of how procedural steps might be displayed within this document.

**Column 1: Step**

- Column 1 in **Table 3** contains the Step number and also a checkbox if the step requires action by the user.
- Sub-steps within a given Step X are referred to as Step X.Y. (See example: Step 1 has sub-steps Steps 1.1 to 1.2).
- Each checkbox should be checked-off in order to keep track of the progress during execution of the procedure.

**Column 2: Procedure**

- Column 2 in **Table 3** contains a heading which indicates the server/IP being accessed as well as text instructions and/or notes to the user. This column may also describe the operations to be performed or observed during the step.

**Column 3: Result**

- Column 3 in **Table 3** generally displays the results of executing the instructions (shown in column 2) to the user.
- The Result column may also display any of the following:
  - Inputs (commands or responses) required by the user.
  - Outputs which should be displayed on the terminal.
  - Illustrations or graphic figures related to the step instruction.
  - Screen captures from the product GUI related to the step instruction.

**Procedure x: Verifying the Time in GMT**

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> 1)Access the command prompt. 2)Log into the server as the "admusr" user.	Login as: <b>admusr</b> Using keyboard-interactive authentication. Password: <b>&lt;password&gt;</b> <b>NOTE: The password will not appear on the screen as the characters are typed.</b>
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Output similar to that shown on the right will appear as the server returns to a command prompt.	<b>*** TRUNCATED OUTPUT ***</b>  VPATH=/opt/TKLCComcol/runcm6.3:/opt/TKLCComcol/cm6.3 PRODPATH= RELEASE=6.3 RUNID=00 VPATH=/var/TKLC/rundb:/usr/TKLC/appworks:/usr/TKLC/udr:/usr/TKLC/awpcomm on:/usr/TKLC/comagent- gui:/usr/TKLC/comagent:/usr/TKLC/dpi:/usr/TKLC/capm/prod/plugins PRODPATH=/opt/comcol/prod RUNID=00 [admusr@908070109-NO-A ~]\$
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Verify that the correct Date & Time are displayed in <b>GMT</b> (+/- 4 min.)	<b>date -u</b> Thu Apr 24 17:13:17 UTC 2014 [admusr@908070109-NO-A filemgmt]\$
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

**Table 3 - Sample Procedure**

## 1.6 Recommendations

This section provides some recommendations to consider when preparing to execute the procedures in this document.

### 1.6.1 Frequency of Health Checks

The user may execute the **Perform Health Check** or **View Logs** steps freely or repeat as many times as desired in between procedures during the upgrade process. It is not recommended to do this in between steps within a procedure, unless there is a failure to troubleshoot.

### 1.6.2 Logging of Upgrade Activities

It is a best practice to use a terminal session with logging enabled to capture user command activities and output during the upgrade procedures. These can be used for analysis in the event of issues encountered during the activity. These logs should be saved off line at the completion of the activity.

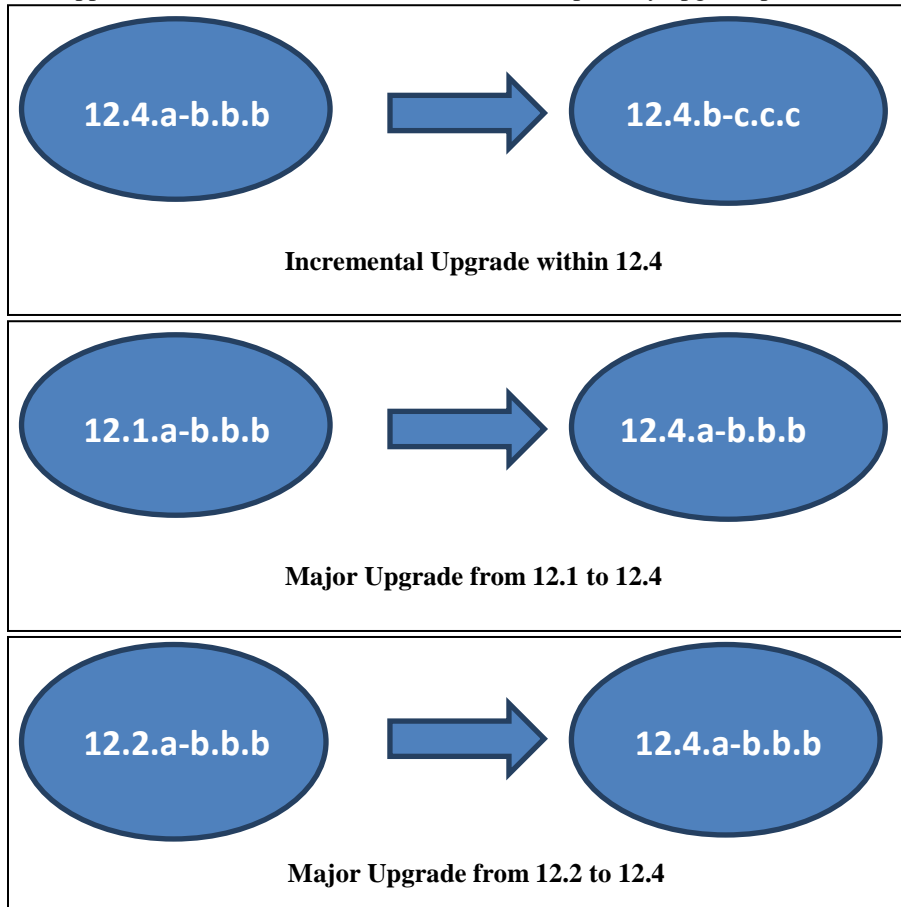
Note that GUI activities are logged in a security log, but it is also recommended to use a screen capture tool to collect a sequence of screen shots before, during, and after the upgrade. This can also be useful for later analysis.

## 2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This document defines the step-by-step actions performed to execute a software upgrade of an in-service Oracle Communications User Data Repository from the source release to the target release. A major upgrade advances the Oracle Communications User Data Repository software from 12.1.x source release, or 12.2.x source release to 12.4 target release. An incremental upgrade advances the software from 12.4.a-b.b.b to 12.4.b-c.c.c.

### 2.1 Supported Upgrade Paths

The supported Oracle Communications User Data Repository upgrade paths are shown in **Figure 1** below.



**Figure 1: Supported Upgrade Paths**

**NOTE:** Initial installation is not within the scope of this upgrade document. See [1] for initial installation requirements.

### 2.2 Firmware Updates

Firmware upgrades are not in the scope of this document, but may be required before upgrading Oracle Communications User Data Repository. It is assumed that these are done when needed by the hardware, and there is typically not a dependency between Firmware version and the 12.4 release. Use the Upgrade Procedures and Release Notes documents contained in the Firmware Upgrade Packs to assess whether a firmware upgrade is necessary. Execute firmware upgrade procedures if required by [3].

### 2.3 PM&C (Management Server) Upgrades

Each site may have a PM&C (Management Server) that provides support for maintenance activities at the site. There is a separate procedure for PM&C upgrade, including TVOE. PM&C must be upgraded before the other servers at the site are upgraded on partially virtualized configurations. Please refer to [3].

### 2.4 TVOE Upgrade

TVOE (Virtual Operating Environment) is an operating system for a server, which hosts multiple virtual servers on the same hardware. It is typically used to make more efficient use of a Hardware server (Rack Mount or Blade), while maintaining application independence, for Oracle Communications User Data Repository applications that do not require the full resources of a modern Hardware server.

In Oracle Communications User Data Repository architecture, TVOE Hosts are typically used to host several functions, including:

- PM&C
- Oracle Communications User Data Repository NOAMP, SOAM and MP Applications

TVOE Host servers (i.e. servers running TVOE + one or more Oracle Communications User Data Repository applications) must be upgraded before upgrading the guest applications, to assure compatibility. However, TVOE is backward compatible with older application revs, so the TVOE Host and the applications do not have to be upgraded in the same Maintenance window.

The TVOE server hosting PM&C, and the PM&C application, must be upgraded before other TVOE host upgrades, since PM&C is used to perform the TVOE upgrades.

There are three supported strategies for TVOE upgrade (Options A, B and C):

- Option A: Upgrade TVOE environments as a separate activity that is planned and executed days or weeks before the Application upgrades (perhaps site-at-a-time)
- Options to Upgrade TVOE and Application at the same maintenance window:
  - Option B: Upgrade TVOE and Application, followed by another TVOE and Application. Example: for Standby SOAM Upgrade – stop application, upgrade TVOE, upgrade Application, start application; then repeat for Active SOAM.
  - Option C: Upgrade multiple TVOE Hosts at a site, and then start upgrading the Applications (same Maintenance Window)

Note that TVOE upgrades require a brief shutdown of the guest application(s) on the server. Note also that the TVOE virtual hosts may be hosting NOAMP/SOAM/MP applications.

The procedure for upgrading TVOE environments in advance of the application upgrades (Option A) is documented in.3.3.6.

### 2.5 Traffic Management during Upgrade

Upgrade of NOAM and SOAM servers is not expected to affect traffic handling at the MPs and other traffic-handling servers.

For the upgrade of the MPs, traffic connections are disabled only for the servers being upgraded. The remaining servers continue to service traffic.

## 2.6 Provisioning during Upgrade

For Oracle Communications User Data Repository 12.4, Provisioning (live traffic) will still continue while upgrade is being executed. While the standby NOAMP is being upgraded, the Active NOAMP will still receive provisioning requests. After the upgrade is complete, replication will be turned on to the Standby NOAMP to sync the most recent requests from the active NOAMP. Then the Standby NOAMP will become active to start receiving provisioning requests, while the previous Active NOAMP is being upgraded.

## 2.7 Configurations

### 2.7.1 Normal Capacity Configurations (Partially Virtualized)

Hardware IDs Supported: ProLiantBL460Gen8, ProLiantBL460Gen8+ or ProLiantBL460Gen9

#### 2.7.1.1 G8 Normal Capacity Configuration

This includes 2 MP Host Servers running on a TVOE virtualization environment in each server. The remaining 2 servers host the NOAMP server and database. The same servers can also be configured in a second site for a geo-redundant configuration.

Hardware Supported: ProLiantBL460Gen8, ProLiantBL460Gen8+

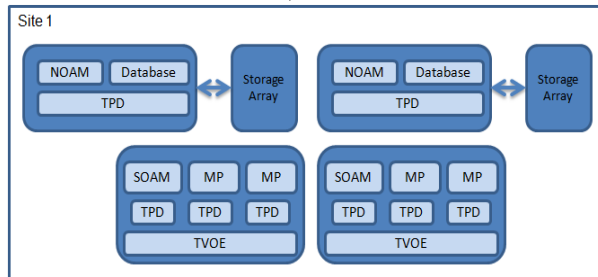


Figure 2: G8 Normal Capacity Single-Site Configuration

#### 2.7.1.2 G9 Normal Capacity Configuration

This includes 2 or 3 MP Host Servers running on a TVOE virtualization environment in each server. The remaining 2 servers host the NOAMP server and database. The same servers can also be configured in a second site for a geo-redundant configuration.

Hardware IDs Supported: ProLiantBL460Gen9

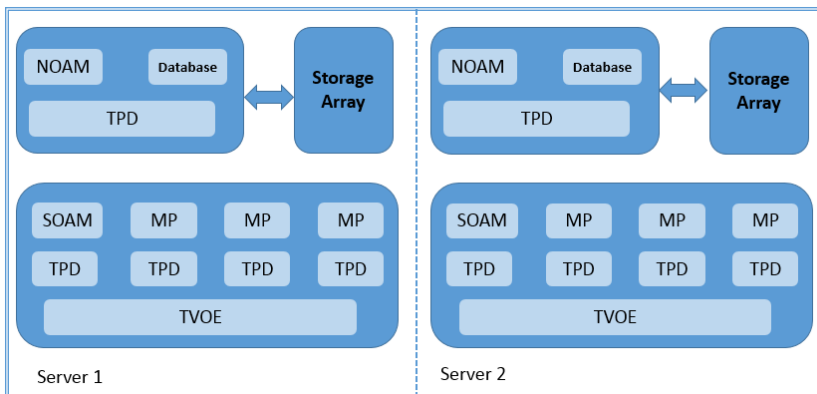


Figure 3: G9 Normal Capacity Single-Site Configuration

### 2.7.2 Low Capacity Configurations (Fully Virtualized with TVOE)

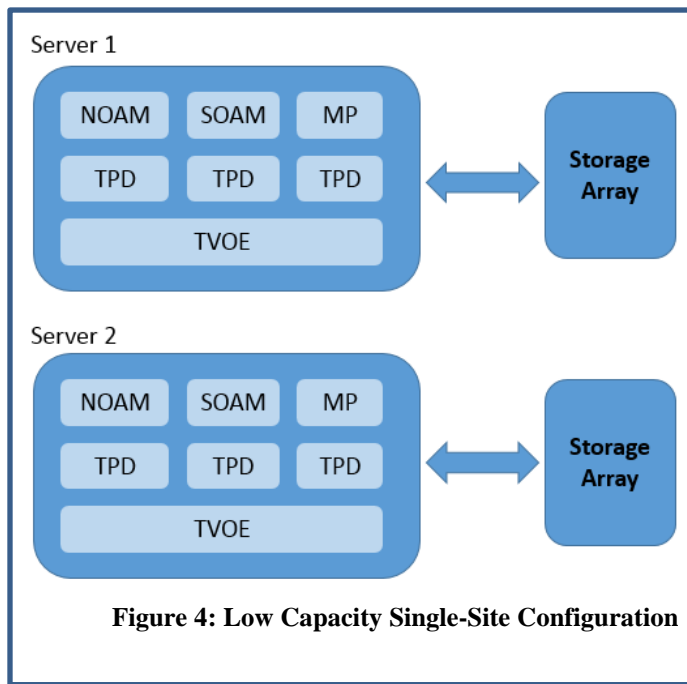
This includes all Oracle Communications User Data Repository software running on a TVOE virtualization environment in each server, resulting in a fully-virtualized, fully-redundant HA configuration. This can be deployed either as a single site or as a geo-redundant deployment, with 2 servers at each site. (Each blade/server hosts 1 NOAMP, 1 SOAM and 1 MP instance).

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

DL380 RMS server supports 2 disk configurations: 12 x146GB 15K RPM drives and 6x600GB 10K RPM drives (Low Speed Drive Configuration)

Hardware IDs Supported:

- ProLiantBL460Gen8, ProLiantBL460Gen8+ or ProLiantBL460Gen9
- ProLiantDL380Gen8, ProLiantDL380Gen8+ or ProLiantDL380Gen9
- ORACLESERVERX5-2



### 2.7.3 Cloud Configurations

This includes all Oracle Communications User Data Repository software running within a cloud environment. This can be deployed either as a single site or as a geo-redundant deployment, with 1 or two 2 servers filling each role at each site. See reference [4] for full details.

Non HA		Min number of VMs	Max number of VMs	HA config
1	2	2	2	Active-Standby
1	2	2	2	Active-Standby
1	1	2	4	Active-Active

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### 2.8 Multi Active MPs

The site upgrade procedure is for multi-Active MPs. This includes two per site for Low Capacity configurations or up to 4 per site for Normal Capacity Configurations. Single server configurations only have one active MP.

### 2.9 Sequence of Upgrade

Oracle Communications User Data Repository supports fully virtualized configurations, partially virtualized configurations, and cloud configurations. In fully virtualized configurations PM&C, NOAMP, SOAM, MP functions are hosted over TVOE on one server. In partially virtualized configurations NOAMP is hosted on bare metal server; SOAM, MP functions are hosted over TVOE on a separate servers. In cloud configurations, TVOE and PM&C upgrade operations do not apply. The upgrade procedures vary slightly between these configurations.

**Table 4 Sequence of upgrade**

Fully Virtualized configurations	Partially Virtualized configurations	Cloud configurations
Required Materials Check	Required Materials Check	Required Materials Check
Update firmware if required. Use the Upgrade Procedures and Release Notes documents contained in the Firmware Upgrade Packs to assess whether a firmware upgrade is necessary.	Update firmware if required. Refer to Use the Upgrade Procedures and Release Notes documents contained in the Firmware Upgrade Packs to assess whether a firmware upgrade is necessary.	N/A
Upgrade TVOE if required. Refer to [2]	Upgrade PM&C if required. Refer to [3].	N/A
Upgrade PM&C, if required refer [3]	Upgrade TVOE, if required Refer [2].	N/A
Upgrade Oracle Communications User Data Repository application	Upgrade Oracle Communications User Data Repository application	Upgrade Oracle Communications User Data Repository application



### 3. UPGRADE PLANNING AND PRE-UPGRADE PROCEDURES

This section contains all information necessary to prepare for and execute an upgrade. The materials required to perform an upgrade are described, as are pre-upgrade procedures that should be run to ensure the system is fully ready for upgrade. Then, the actual procedures for each supported upgrade path are given.

There are overview tables throughout this section that help you plan the upgrade and estimate how long it will take to perform various actions. The stated time durations for each step or group of steps are estimates only. Do not use the overview tables to execute any actions on your system. Only the procedures should be used when performing upgrade actions, beginning with Procedure 1: Required Materials Check.

#### 3.1 Required Materials

The following materials and information are needed to execute an upgrade:

- Target-release application ISO image file, or target-release application media.
- GUI access to the Oracle Communications User Data Repository Network OAM&P VIP with Administrator privileges.
- User logins, passwords, IP addresses and other administration information. See Section 3.1.2.
- SSH/SFTP access to the Oracle Communications User Data Repository Network OAM&P XMI VIP as the “admusr” user.

**NOTE:** *All logins into the Oracle Communications User Data Repository NO servers are made via the External Management (XMI) VIP unless otherwise stated.*

- VPN access to the customer’s network is required if that is the only method to log into the OAM servers.
- Direct access to the blades/RMS iLO IP addresses (whichever applicable) from the workstations directly connected to the servers is required.
- Direct access to server IMI IP addresses from the user’s local workstation is preferable in the case of a Backout.

**NOTE:** *If direct access to the IMI IP addresses cannot be made available, then target server access can be made via a tandem connection through the Active Primary NO (i.e. An SSH connection is made to the Active Primary NO XMI first, then from the Active Primary NO, a 2<sup>nd</sup> SSH connection can be made to the target server’s IMI IP address).*

##### 3.1.1 Application ISO Image File / Media

You must obtain a copy of the target release ISO image file. This file is necessary to perform the upgrade. The Oracle Communications User Data Repository ISO image file will be in the following format:

**Example:** `UDR-12.4.0_16.14.0-UDR-x86_64.iso`

**NOTE:** *Actual number values may vary between releases.*

Prior to the execution of this upgrade procedure it is assumed that the Oracle Communications User Data Repository ISO image file has already been delivered to the customer’s premises. The ISO image file must reside on the local workstation used to perform the upgrade, and any user performing the upgrade must have access to the ISO image file. If the user performing the upgrade is at a remote location, it is assumed the ISO file is already available to them before starting the upgrade procedure.

### 3.1.2 Logins, Passwords and Site Information

Obtain all the	Description	Recorded Value
Credentials	GUI Admin Username <sup>1</sup>	
	GUI Admin Password	
	Admusr Password <sup>2</sup>	
	Root Password <sup>3</sup>	
	Blades iLO Admin Username	
	Blades iLO Admin Password	
	PM&C GUI Admin Username	
	PM&C GUI Admin Password	
	PM&C root Password	
	PM&C pmaftpusr password	
	OA GUI Username	
	OA GUI Password	
	VPN Access Details	Customer VPN information (if needed)
NO	Primary NOAM&P	
	DR NOAM&P	
	XMI VIP address <sup>4</sup>	
	NO 1 XMI IP Address	
	NO 2 XMI IP Address	
SO	XMI VIP address	
	SO 1 XMI IP Address ( Site 1)	
	SO 2 XMI IP Address (Site 1)	
	SOAM 1 XMI IP Address ( Site 2)	
	SOAM 2 XMI IP Address (Site 2)	
	SO 2 iLO IP Address	
	MP 1 iLO IP Address	
	MP 2 iLO IP Address	
	.....	
	MP(n) iLO IP Address (optional)	
PM&C	PM&C Management IP Address (Site 1)	
PM&C	PM&C Management IP Address(Site 2)	
Software	Source Release Number	
	Target Release Number	
	ISO Image (.iso) file name	

<sup>1</sup> Note: The user must have administrator privileges. This means the user belongs to the **admin** group in Group Administration.

<sup>2</sup> Note: This is the password for the **admusr** login on the servers. This is not the same login as the GUI Administrator. The admusr password is required if recovery procedures are needed. If the admusr password is not the same on all other servers, then all those servers' root passwords must also be recorded; use additional space at the bottom of this table.

<sup>3</sup>Note:This is the password for the **root** login on the servers. This is not the same login as the GUI Administrator. The root password is required if recovery procedures are needed. If the root password is not the same on all other servers, then all those servers' root passwords must also be recorded; use additional space at the bottom of this table.

<sup>4</sup> Note: All logins into the NO servers are made via the External Management VIP unless otherwise stated.

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### 3.2 Maintenance Window for PM&C and TVOE Upgrades

This document includes steps to upgrade PM&C and TVOE as an integrated activity with the upgrades of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository application. However, it is an **option** to perform these PM&C and TVOE upgrades as separately planned and executed activities.

- PM&C Upgrade procedure is provided in reference [3].
- TVOE Host environment upgrade procedures are included in architecture-specific sections this document.

Both PM&C and TVOE upgrades are backwards compatible to prior releases on Oracle Communications User Data Repository. It may be done a site-at-a-time.

### 3.3 Pre-Upgrade Procedures

The pre-upgrade procedures shown in the following table have no effect on the live system.

**Table 5 Pre-Upgrade Overview**

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
1	<i>Required Materials Check</i>	00:15	00:15
2	ISO Administration	*	*
Appendix B	Health Check Procedures (depends on number of servers)	0:10-1:15	00:25-01:30

**\*NOTE:** ISO transfers to the target systems cannot be estimated since times will vary significantly depending on the number of systems and the speed of the network.

The ISO transfers to the target systems should be performed prior to, outside of, the scheduled maintenance window. The user should schedule the required maintenance windows accordingly.

### 3.3.1 Hardware Upgrade Preparation

There is no hardware preparation necessary when upgrading to release 12.4.

### 3.3.2 Review Release Notes

Before starting the upgrade, review the Release Notes for the new Oracle Communications User Data Repository 12.4 release to understand the functional differences and possible traffic impacts of the upgrade. **Also very important to check Oracle Communications UDR-PCRF compatibility before performing Major Upgrade since all versions are not compatible.** Release notes for this and all release are available at <https://docs.oracle.com>.

### 3.3.3 Required Materials Check

This procedure verifies that all required materials needed to perform an upgrade have been collected and recorded.

#### Procedure 1: Required Materials Check

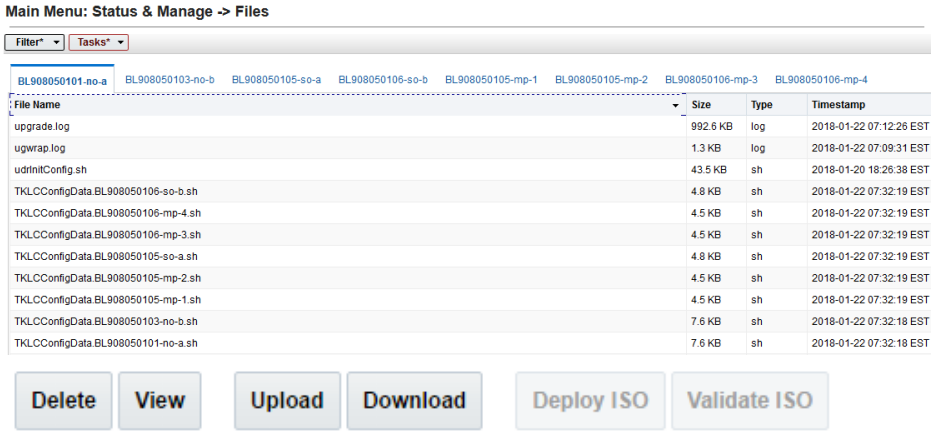
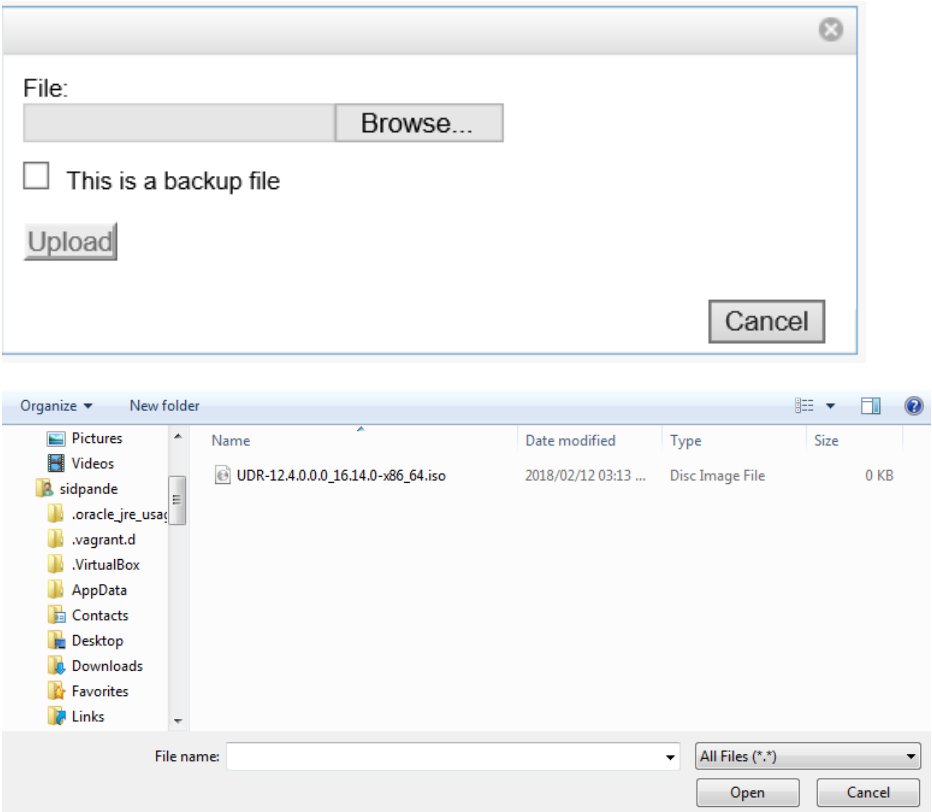
Step	This procedure verifies that all required materials are present. Check off (✓)each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify all required materials are present.	Materials are listed in Section 3.1. Verify all required materials are present.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify all administration data needed during upgrade.	Double-check that all information in Section 3.1.2 is filled-in and accurate.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Contact Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center	Contact the My Oracle Support and inform them of plans to upgrade this system. See Appendix J for these instructions.

### 3.3.4 Perform Health Check (Upgrade Preparation)

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository network and servers. This may be executed multiple times but must also be executed at least once within the time frame of 24-36 hours prior to the start of the upgrade procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execute Health Check procedures as specified in <b>Appendix B</b>.</li> </ul>
--------------------------	---

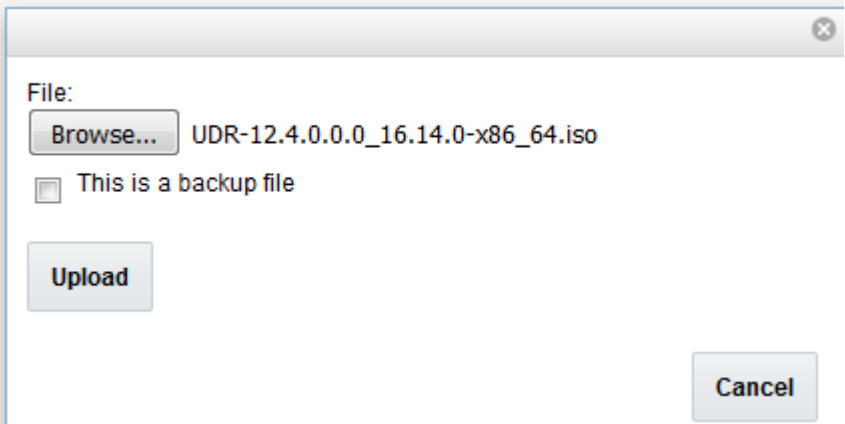
### 3.3.5 ISO Administration

#### Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Upgrades

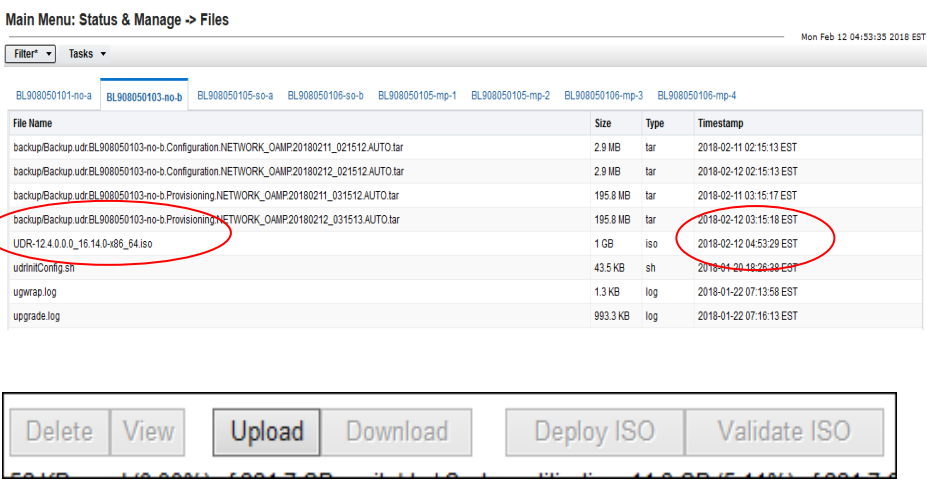
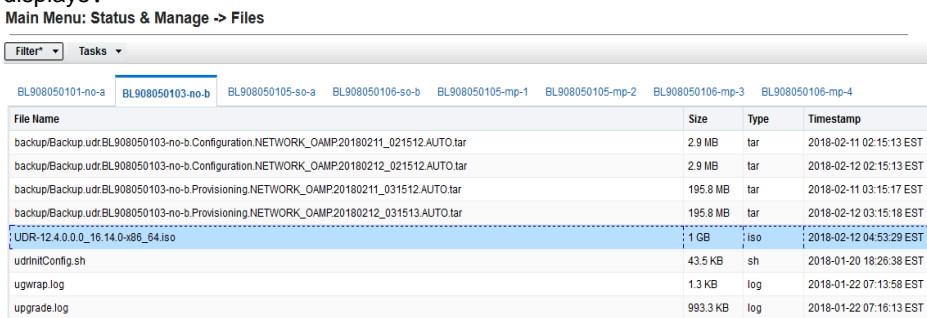
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>1.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.</p>	<p>Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b>.</p>
<p>2.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Upload ISO file to the Active NOAMP server</p> <p>1) Select... <b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Files</b></p> <p>2) Using the cursor, select the active NOAMP server from the list tabs.</p> <p>3) Click on the “<b>Upload</b>” button.</p>	
<p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) Click on the “<b>Browse...</b>” dialogue button located in the middle of the screen.</p> <p>2) Select the Drive and directory location of the ISO file for the target release. Select the ISO file and click on the “<b>Open</b>” dialogue button.</p> <p>3) Click on the “<b>Upload</b>” dialogue button.</p> <p><b>NOTE 1:</b> <i>It is recommended to access the ISO file for the target release from a local hard drive partition as opposed to a network or flash drive location.</i></p> <p><b>NOTE 2:</b> <i>Depending on network conditions, this upload may take an extended</i></p>	

# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

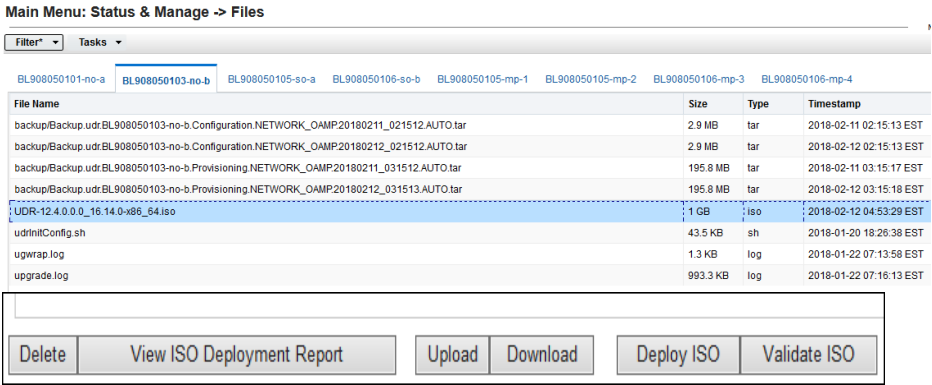
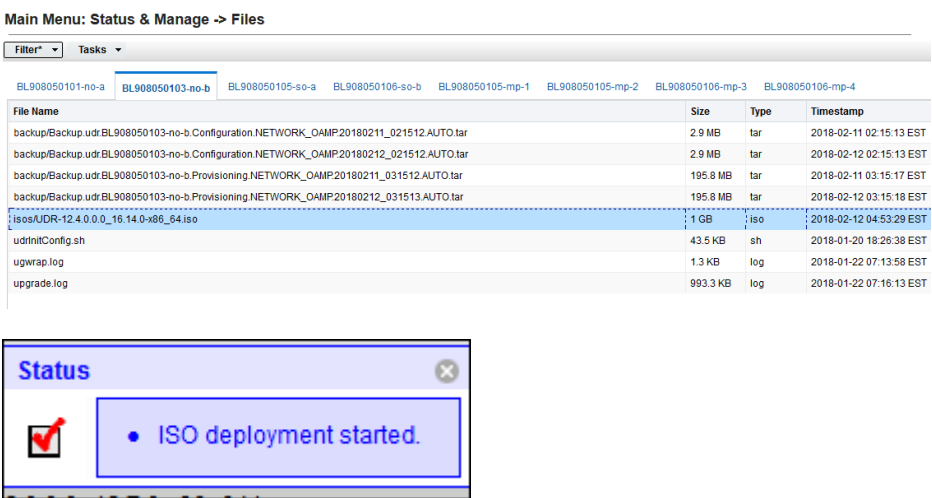
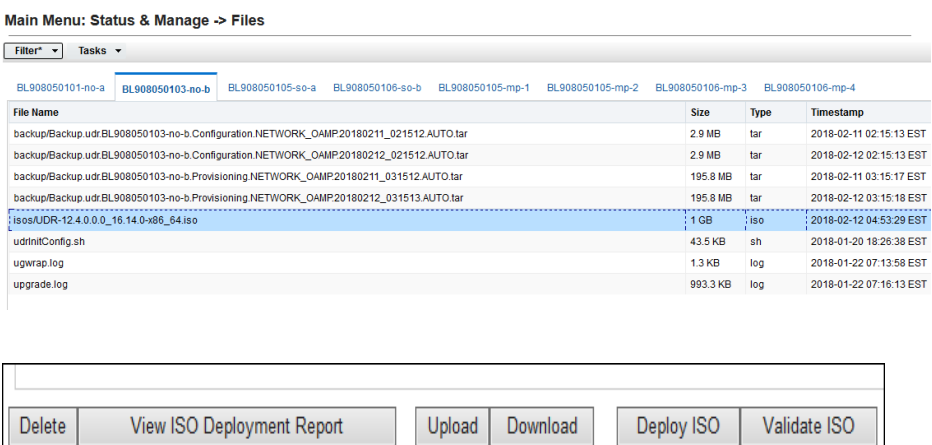
## Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Upgrades

Step	Procedure	Result
	<p>period of time(&gt; 60 saccs.).</p> <p><b>NOTE 3:</b> Alternatively, the ISO file can be manually transferred to the <b>“/var/TKLC/db/file mgmt”</b> directory of the <b>Active NOAMP</b> server using <b>SFTP</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE 4:</b> The ISO in the file management directory must have global read permission or the GUI ISO transfer will fail, with a security log indicating the lack of read permission. If you upload the file using the GUI, the ISO will have global read permission. If you have already transferred the ISO to the NO without global read permission, you can log in as <b>admusr</b> and use <b>“chmod 644 ”</b> to give it read permission.</p> <p>Note: When scp files use <b>“scp -p”</b> command.</p>	

Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Upgrades

Step	Procedure	Result																																				
<p>4.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-left: 5px;"></div>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> Click the <b>Timestamp</b> link located on the top right of the right panel. The user should be presented with a reverse-sorted list of files showing the newest files at the top. The ISO file uploaded in <b>Step 3</b> of this procedure should now appear at the top most position in the “<b>File Name</b>” column.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files</p> <p>Filter* Tasks</p> <p>BL908050101-no-a BL908050103-no-b BL908050105-so-a BL908050106-so-b BL908050105-mp-1 BL908050105-mp-2 BL908050106-mp-3 BL908050106-mp-4</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>1 GB</td> <td>iso</td> <td>2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>udr\initConfig.sh</td> <td>43.5 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ugwrap.log</td> <td>1.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>upgrade.log</td> <td>993.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Delete View Upload Download Deploy ISO Validate ISO</p>	File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp	backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST	backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST	backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST	backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST	UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST	udr\initConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST	ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST	upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST
File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp																																			
backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST																																			
backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST																																			
UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST																																			
udr\initConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST																																			
ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST																																			
upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST																																			
<p>5.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-left: 5px;"></div>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> <b>UNDEPLOY</b> all unneeded ISO images.</p>	<p>Step 1. Select Status &amp; Manage → Files from the left-side menu; the Files screen displays.</p>  <p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files</p> <p>Filter* Tasks</p> <p>BL908050101-no-a BL908050103-no-b BL908050105-so-a BL908050106-so-b BL908050105-mp-1 BL908050105-mp-2 BL908050106-mp-3 BL908050106-mp-4</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>1 GB</td> <td>iso</td> <td>2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>udr\initConfig.sh</td> <td>43.5 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ugwrap.log</td> <td>1.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>upgrade.log</td> <td>993.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Step 2. Select the ISOs to be undeployed and click ‘Undeploy ISO’ button at the bottom of the table.</p> <p>Step 3. Click “OK” to confirm the ISO undeployment.</p> <p>Step 4: Make sure the ISO undeployment is successful.</p> <p>NOTE: The pull-down Tasks menu message box at the top of the Files page displays the status of the undeployment for each server. In addition, an ISO Deployment report can be viewed by selecting the ISO and clicking View ISO Deployment Report.</p>	File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp	backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST	backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST	backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST	backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST	UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST	udr\initConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST	ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST	upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST
File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp																																			
backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST																																			
backup\Backup.udr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST																																			
UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST																																			
udr\initConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST																																			
ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST																																			
upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST																																			

Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Upgrades

Step	Procedure	Result																																				
<p>6.</p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP (GUI):</b></p> <p>Transfer ISO to all remaining servers via the GUI session.</p> <p>Select the &lt;ISO filename&gt; and then click on "Deploy ISO" button.</p> <p>Select "OK" button.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>1 GB</td> <td>iso</td> <td>2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>udrIntConfig.sh</td> <td>43.5 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ugwrap.log</td> <td>1.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>upgrade.log</td> <td>993.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST	UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST	udrIntConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST	ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST	upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST
File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST																																			
UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST																																			
udrIntConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST																																			
ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST																																			
upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST																																			
<p>7.</p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP (GUI):</b></p> <p>This will move the ISO file to the "isos" directory and start the secure copy of the ISO to each server in the system. A status window will pop up as well.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>isos/UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>1 GB</td> <td>iso</td> <td>2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>udrIntConfig.sh</td> <td>43.5 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ugwrap.log</td> <td>1.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>upgrade.log</td> <td>993.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST	isos/UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST	udrIntConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST	ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST	upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST
File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST																																			
isos/UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST																																			
udrIntConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST																																			
ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST																																			
upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST																																			
<p>8.</p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP: (GUI):</b></p> <p>To view the status of the deployed ISO, select the file "isos/&lt;ISO filename&gt;" and then select the "View ISO Deployment Report". (This button only appears when a deployed ISO is selected. The button is typically the "View" button), or click the Tasks dropdown.</p> <p>To view the 'isos' directory on each server that is</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>2.9 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar</td> <td>195.8 MB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>isos/UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>1 GB</td> <td>iso</td> <td>2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>udrIntConfig.sh</td> <td>43.5 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ugwrap.log</td> <td>1.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>upgrade.log</td> <td>993.3 KB</td> <td>log</td> <td>2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST	backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST	isos/UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST	udrIntConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST	ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST	upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST
File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-11 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_021512.AUTO.tar	2.9 MB	tar	2018-02-12 02:15:13 EST																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180211_031512.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-11 03:15:17 EST																																			
backup/Backup.ldr:BL908050103-no-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP20180212_031513.AUTO.tar	195.8 MB	tar	2018-02-12 03:15:18 EST																																			
isos/UDR-12.4.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	1 GB	iso	2018-02-12 04:53:29 EST																																			
udrIntConfig.sh	43.5 KB	sh	2018-01-20 18:26:38 EST																																			
ugwrap.log	1.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:13:58 EST																																			
upgrade.log	993.3 KB	log	2018-01-22 07:16:13 EST																																			



## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Upgrades

Step	Procedure	Result
	<p>deployed, select the server tabs near the top of the menu.</p> <p>As an optional check (after the ISO is deployed), can select the "Validate ISO" button to ensure it's valid.</p>	<p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files [View]</b></p> <hr/> <pre> Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files [View] Tue Feb 13 04:12:57 2018 EST  Deployment report for UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso:  Deployed on 5/8 servers.  BL908050101-no-a: Deployed BL908050103-no-b: Deployed BL908050105-so-a: Deployed BL908050106-so-b: Deployed BL908050105-mp-1: Deployed                     </pre>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP terminal</b></p> <p>Log on to the Active NOAMP terminal using the credentials provided</p>	<p>Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty):</p> <pre>ssh&lt;server address&gt;</pre> <p>login as: <b>admusr</b> password: <b>&lt;enter password&gt;</b></p>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP terminal:</b></p> <p>Mount the ISO image.</p>	<p>Mount the new ISO image that is used for upgrade</p> <pre>\$ sudo mount -o loop /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/isos/UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso /mnt/upgrade</pre>
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP terminal:</b></p> <p>Extract and copy the script to /var/tmp</p>	<p>Copy the file to /var/tmp for execution.</p> <pre>\$ cp /mnt/upgrade/upgrade/bin/changeLinksToFiles.php /var/tmp</pre>
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP terminal:</b></p> <p>Unmount the ISO image</p>	<pre>\$ sudo umount /mnt/upgrade</pre>
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP terminal:</b></p> <p>Make sure the script copied is executable</p>	<pre>\$ chmod +x /var/tmp/changeLinksToFiles.php</pre>
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP terminal:</b></p> <p>Execute the script</p>	<pre>\$ /var/tmp/changeLinksToFiles.php</pre>

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Upgrades

Step	Procedure	Result
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

#### 3.3.6 Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)

This procedure applies if the TVOE Hosts at a site (primary or DR) will be upgraded BEFORE the start of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository 12.4 Upgrade of the NOs and other servers. Performing the TVOE upgrade BEFORE reduces the time required for Oracle Communications User Data Repository Application Upgrade procedures.

**Precondition: The PM&C Application at each site (and the TVOE Host running the PM&C Virtual server, must be upgraded before performing TVOE Host OS Upgrade for servers that are managed by this PM&C.**

**Impact: TVOE Host upgrades require that the Oracle Communications User Data Repository Applications running on the host be shut down for up to 30 minutes during the upgrade.**

Procedure	This Step	Cum.	Procedure Title	Impact
Appendix B	0:01-0:05	0:01-0:05	Verify health of site	
Refer to [2]	30 min per TVOE Host (see note)	0:01- 3:05	Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)	Oracle Communications User Data Repository servers running as virtual guests on the TVOE host will be stopped and unable to perform their Oracle Communications User Data Repository role while the TVOE Host is being upgraded.
Appendix B	0:01-0:05	0:02- 3:10	Verify health of site	

Note: Depending on the risk tolerance of the customer, it is possible to execute multiple TVOE Upgrades in parallel.

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

Detailed steps are shown in the procedure below.

### Procedure 3: Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record site	Record Site to be upgraded _____
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Select Order of TVOE server upgrades	Record the TVOE Hosts to be upgraded, in order: (It is best to upgrade Standby Servers before Active servers, to minimize failovers. Otherwise, any order is OK.)  _____ _____ _____ _____ _____  Note: the site PM&C, "Software Inventory" form, will typically list the TVOE Hosts at a site, and their versions.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade the TVOE hosting the standby server(s)	Upgrade the TVOE Host of a standby server: Execute Appendix G – Upgrade TVOE Platform
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade the TVOE hosting the active server(s)	Upgrade TVOE of the Active server Execute Appendix G – Upgrade TVOE Platform  <b>Note: This will cause a failover of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository on the TVOE.</b>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Repeat for TVOE Hosts at a Site	<b>Repeat steps 3 and 4 for multiple TVOE Hosts at a site, as time permits.</b>

### 3.4 Order of Application Upgrade

The following list displays the order to upgrade the Servers (Primary and DR sites):

1. Site 2 NOAMPs (DR Spares)
2. Primary Standby NOAMP
3. Primary Active NOAMP
4. Site 1 SOAMs (Standby)
5. Site 1 SOAMs (Active)
6. Site 2 SOAMs (DR site – Spares)

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

7. Site 1 MPs (one at a time)
8. Site 2 MPs (DR site – one at a time)

### 3.5 Upgrade Execution Overview for Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration

#### 3.5.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview

The procedures shown in each table below are the estimated times for upgrading 2 NOAMPs and 2 DR NOAMPs. The DR NOAMPs are upgraded first, followed by the primary NOAMPs.

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
4	<i>Remove Additional GUI Sessions</i>	00:05	00:05
5	<i>Full Database Backup</i>	00:30	00:35
6 or 7	<i>Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE or Incremental Upgrade DR NOAMP NE</i>	03:30	04:05

**Table 6 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures for Normal Capacity C-Class Configurations**

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
8 or 9	<i>Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE or Incremental Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE</i>	03:30	03:30

**Table 7 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures for Normal Capacity C-Class Configurations**

**\*NOTE:** Times estimates are based on a large Database.

### 3.5.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedures shown in the following table are the estimated times for upgrading the two SOAM Servers. SOAMs should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
10 or 11	<i>Major Upgrade SOAM NE or Incremental Upgrade SOAM NE</i>	00:45	00:45

Table 8 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures for Normal Capacity C-Class Configurations

### 3.5.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedure shown in the following table is the estimated time for upgrading MP Servers. MP Servers should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
12 or 13	<i>Major Upgrade MP NE or Incremental Upgrade MP NE</i>	00:45	00:45

Table 9 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for Normal Capacity C-Class Configurations

### 3.6 Upgrade Execution Overview for Low Capacity Configurations

#### 3.6.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview

The procedures shown in each table below are the estimated times for upgrading 2 NOAMPs and 2 DR NOAMPs. The primary NOAMPs are upgraded first, followed by the DR NOAMPs.

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
4	<i>Remove Additional GUI Sessions</i>	00:05	00:05
5	<i>Full Database Backup</i>	00:30	00:35
6 or 7	<i>Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE or Incremental Upgrade DR NOAMP NE</i>	01:00	01:35

**Table 10 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures for Low Capacity Configurations**

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
8 or 9	<i>Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE or Incremental Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE</i>	01:00	01:00

**Table 11 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures for Low Capacity Configurations**

**\*NOTE:** Times estimates are based on a small Database.

### 3.6.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedures shown in the following table are the estimated times for upgrading the two SOAM Servers. SOAMs should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
10 or 11	<i>Major Upgrade SOAM NE or Incremental Upgrade SOAM NE</i>	00:45	00:45

Table 12 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures for Low Capacity Configurations

### 3.6.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedures shown in the following tables are the estimated times for upgrading two MP Servers. MP Servers should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
12 or 13	<i>Major Upgrade MP NE or Incremental Upgrade MP NE</i>	00:25	00:25

Table 13 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for low capacity Configurations

### 3.7 Upgrade Acceptance Overview

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
15	<i>Accept Upgrade</i>	00:20	00:20

Table 14 – Upgrade Acceptance overview

#### 4. PRIMARY NOAMP / DR NOAMP UPGRADE EXECUTION

Open A Service Ticket at My Oracle Support (Appendix J) and inform them of your plans to upgrade this system prior to executing this upgrade.

Before upgrade, users must perform the system Health Check **Appendix B**.

This check ensures that the system to be upgraded is in an upgrade-ready state. Performing the system health check determines which alarms are present in the system and if upgrade can proceed with alarms.

**\*\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*\***

If there are servers in the system, which are not in Normal state, these servers should be brought to the Normal or the Application Disabled state before the upgrade process is started.

The sequence of upgrade is such that servers providing support services to other servers will be upgraded first.

**\*\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*\***

Please read the following notes on this procedure:

Procedure completion times shown here are estimates. Times may vary due to differences in database size, user experience, and user preparation.

Where possible, command response outputs are shown as accurately as possible. EXCEPTIONS are as follows:  
Session banner information such as time and date.

System-specific configuration information such as hardware locations, IP addresses and hostnames.

ANY information marked with "XXXX" or "YYYY." Where appropriate, instructions are provided to determine what output should be expected in place of "XXXX or YYYY"

Aesthetic differences unrelated to functionality such as browser attributes: window size, colors, toolbars and button layouts.

After completing each step and at each point where data is recorded from the screen, the technician performing the upgrade must mark the provided Check Box.

For procedures which are executed multiple times, a mark can be made below the Check Box (in the same column) for each additional iteration of the step executed.

Retention of Captured data is required for as a future support reference this procedure is executed by someone other than Oracle's Consulting Services.



# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

## 4.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository network and servers. This may be executed multiple times but must also be executed at least once within the time frame of 24-36 hours prior to the start of a maintenance window.

Execute Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

## 4.2 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade

The following procedures detail how to perform upgrades for Primary NOAMP and DR NOAMP Servers.

**WARNING: The Database Audit stays disabled throughout the whole upgrade, until all of the SOAM sites are upgraded!**

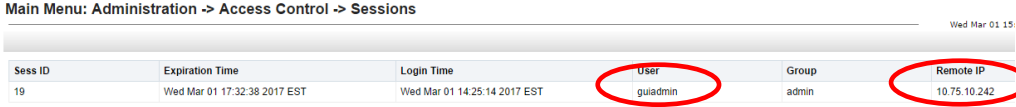
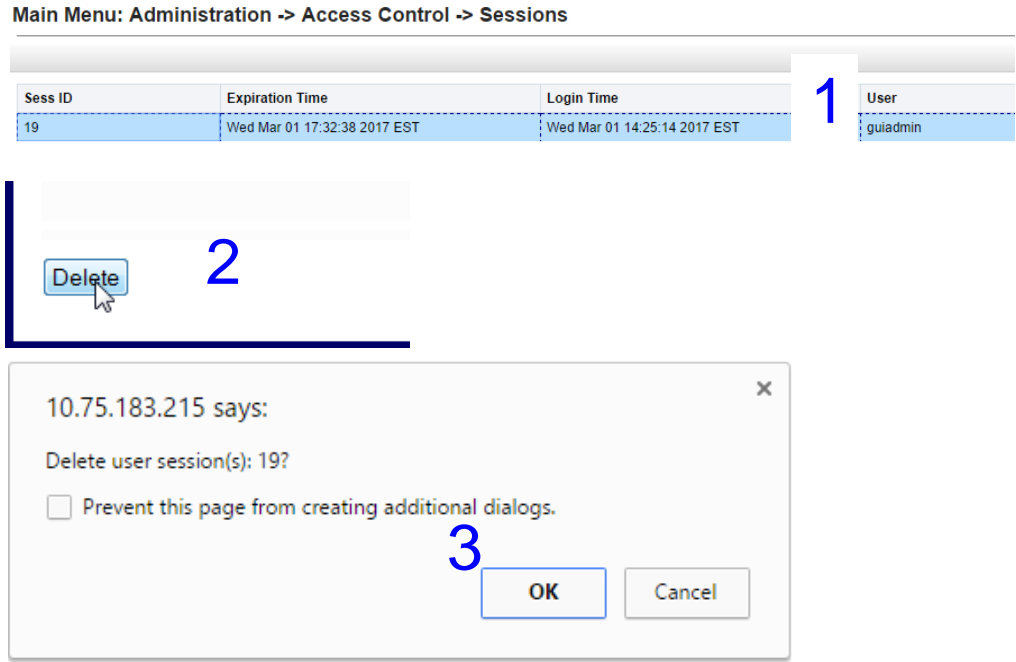
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

### 4.2.1 Remove Additional GUI Sessions

#### Procedure 4: Remove Additional GUI Sessions

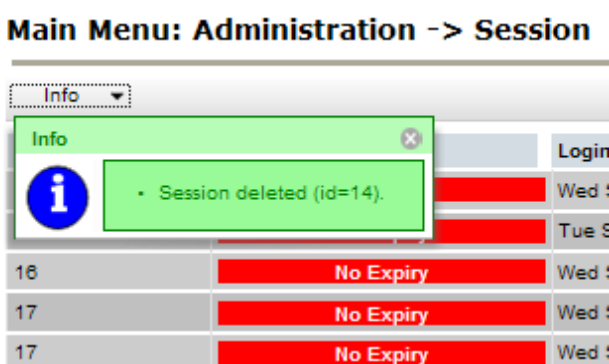
Step	Procedure	Result												
<b>1.</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .												
<b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Select...  <b>Main Menu</b> <b>→Administration</b> <b>→Access Control→Sessions</b>  ...as shown on the right.	Main Menu: Administration -> Access Control -> Sessions <span style="float: right;">Wed Mar 01 15:</span>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sess ID</th> <th>Expiration Time</th> <th>Login Time</th> <th>User</th> <th>Group</th> <th>Remote IP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST</td> <td>Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST</td> <td>guiadmin</td> <td>admin</td> <td>10.75.10.242</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	Remote IP	19	Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST	Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST	guiadmin	admin	10.75.10.242
Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	Remote IP									
19	Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST	Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST	guiadmin	admin	10.75.10.242									
<b>3.</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  In the right panel, the user will be presented with the list of Active GUI sessions connected to the Active NOAMP server.	Main Menu: Administration -> Access Control -> Sessions <span style="float: right;">Wed Mar 01 15:</span>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sess ID</th> <th>Expiration Time</th> <th>Login Time</th> <th>User</th> <th>Group</th> <th>Remote IP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST</td> <td>Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST</td> <td>guiadmin</td> <td>admin</td> <td>10.75.10.242</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	Remote IP	19	Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST	Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST	guiadmin	admin	10.75.10.242
Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	Remote IP									
19	Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST	Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST	guiadmin	admin	10.75.10.242									

Procedure 4: Remove Additional GUI Sessions

Step	Procedure	Result												
<p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The User ID and Remote IP address of each session will be displayed as seen on the right.</p> <p>Every attempt should be made to contact users not engaged in this Upgrade activity and request that they discontinue GUI access until the upgrade activity has completed.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Access Control -&gt; Sessions</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sess ID</th> <th>Expiration Time</th> <th>Login Time</th> <th>User</th> <th>Group</th> <th>Remote IP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST</td> <td>Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST</td> <td>guidadmin</td> <td>admin</td> <td>10.75.10.242</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	Remote IP	19	Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST	Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST	guidadmin	admin	10.75.10.242
Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	Remote IP									
19	Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST	Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST	guidadmin	admin	10.75.10.242									
<p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>If unable to identify or contact the session owners, sessions not related to the upgrade activity may be selected and deleted as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Select the session for deletion with the cursor.</li> <li>2) In the bottom left of the right panel, click the “Delete” dialogue button.</li> <li>3) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button.</li> </ol>	 <p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Access Control -&gt; Sessions</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sess ID</th> <th>Expiration Time</th> <th>Login Time</th> <th>User</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST</td> <td>Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST</td> <td>guidadmin</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>10.75.183.215 says: Delete user session(s): 19? <input type="checkbox"/> Prevent this page from creating additional dialogs.</p> <p>OK Cancel</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The Session screen prevents users from deleting the session which they are currently connected to. If attempting to do so by accident, a message may be received in the Banner area stating “Logout to delete your own session (id=xx)”.</p>	Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	19	Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST	Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST	guidadmin				
Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User											
19	Wed Mar 01 17:32:38 2017 EST	Wed Mar 01 14:25:14 2017 EST	guidadmin											

# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

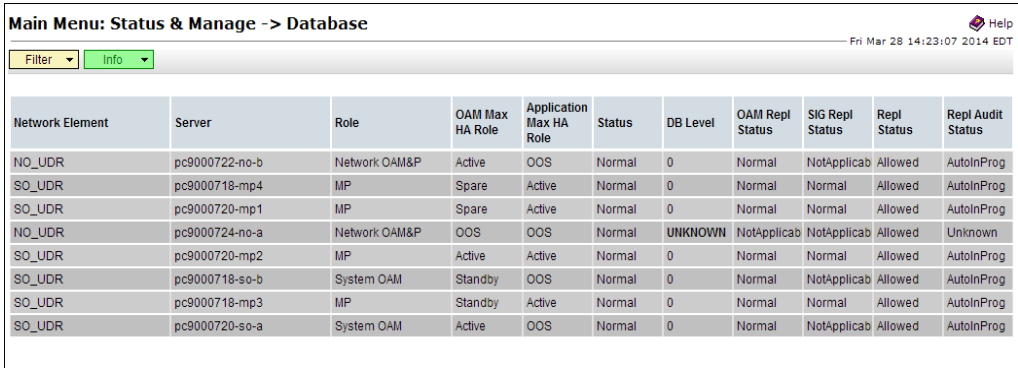
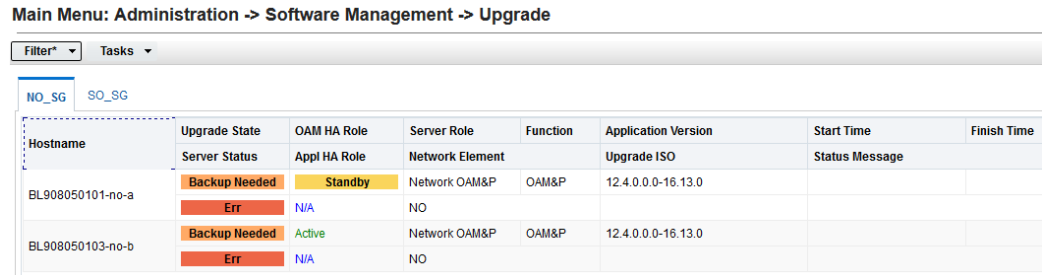
## Procedure 4: Remove Additional GUI Sessions

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The user will receive a confirmation message in the Info tab indicating the session ID which was deleted.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Session' page. A green information box is overlaid on the page, displaying the message 'Session deleted (id=14)'. The background shows a table of sessions with columns for session ID, expiry status (all 'No Expiry'), and date.</p>
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Delete any additional GUI sessions as needed.</p>	<p>Repeat <b>Steps 5-6</b> of this Procedure for each additional GUI session to be deleted.</p>
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>		

### 4.2.2 Full Database Backup (All Network Elements, All Servers)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to conduct a full backup of the COMCOL run environment on every server, to be used in the event of a backout/rollback of the new software release.

#### Procedure 5: Full Database Backup

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																																																																																																			
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Database</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Record the names of all servers.</p>	<p>Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the names of all servers to the Servers Worksheet in Appendix C.2 (print or photocopy additional pages if necessary to accommodate your number of Network Elements).</p> <p>*The full backup on every server can be done from the NOAMP GUI.</p>																																																																																																			
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Administration</b> → <b>Software Management</b> → <b>Upgrade</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> <p>Backup the COMCOL run environment</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Backup Needed Err</td> <td>Standby N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Backup Needed Err</td> <td>Active N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message			BL908050101-no-a	Backup Needed Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0			BL908050103-no-b	Backup Needed Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																																					
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																																																																														
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																																																																																
BL908050101-no-a	Backup Needed Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																																																																
BL908050103-no-b	Backup Needed Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																																																																

Procedure 5: Full Database Backup

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																								
<p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Click “<b>Backup All</b>” button at left bottom of the screen; the full backups will begin.</p> <p>After clicking backup – an additional screen will pop up.</p> <p>Default is to exclude the database parts (If the database parts are included – then the backup will take longer and produce larger backup files in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt. They are not required for a full backup.</p> <p>Click “OK” to begin the backup.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <p>Filter* Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostnames</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th colspan="3"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Backup Needed Err</td> <td>Standby N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Backup Needed Err</td> <td>Active N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Buttons: Backup, Backup All, Checkup, Checkup All, Upgrade Server, Accept, Report, Report All</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network element</th> <th>Action</th> <th>Server(s) in the proper state for backup</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Back up</td> <td>BL908050101-no-a; BL908050103-no-b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Back up</td> <td>BL908050105-so-a; BL908050106-so-b; BL908050105-mp-1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Full backup options</p> <p>Database parts exclusion: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Exclude (Select "Exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment, excluding the database parts specified in the files in /usr/TKLC/appworks/etc/exclude_parts.d/); <input type="radio"/> Do not exclude (Select "Do not exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment without excluding any database parts. This will take longer and produce larger backup files in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt.)</p> <p>Buttons: OK, Cancel</p>	Hostnames	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message				BL908050101-no-a	Backup Needed Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0			BL908050103-no-b	Backup Needed Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0			Network element	Action	Server(s) in the proper state for backup	NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Back up	BL908050101-no-a; BL908050103-no-b	SO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Back up	BL908050105-so-a; BL908050106-so-b; BL908050105-mp-1																															
Hostnames	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																																																			
Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																																																						
BL908050101-no-a	Backup Needed Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																																					
BL908050103-no-b	Backup Needed Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																																					
Network element	Action	Server(s) in the proper state for backup																																																																								
NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Back up	BL908050101-no-a; BL908050103-no-b																																																																								
SO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Back up	BL908050105-so-a; BL908050106-so-b; BL908050105-mp-1																																																																								
<p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The “Server Status” box indicates “Backup in Progress”</p> <p>The progress of the full backups can be viewed in the pulldown <b>Tasks</b> box, as well as from the <b>Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Tasks-&gt;Active Tasks</b> screen.</p> <p>As each full backup completes, its task will update to indicate its success or failure. When all full backup tasks finish successfully, this procedure is complete.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <p>Filter* Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostnames</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th colspan="3"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Backup In Progress Err</td> <td>Standby N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Backup In Progress Err</td> <td>Active N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Tasks</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ID</th> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Task State</th> <th>Details</th> <th>Progress</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1254</td> <td>BL908050105-mp-1</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>completed</td> <td>Full backup on BL908050105-mp-1</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1253</td> <td>BL908050105-so-a</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>completed</td> <td>Full backup on BL908050105-so-a</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>888</td> <td>BL908050106-so-b</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>completed</td> <td>Full backup on BL908050106-so-b</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Tasks -&gt; Active Tasks</p> <p>Filter*</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ID</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Update Time</th> <th>Result</th> <th>Result Details</th> <th>Progress</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>completed</td> <td>2018-02-13 01:57:49 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 01:58:04 EST</td> <td>0</td> <td>Full backup on BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Tue Feb 13 01:59:40 2018 EST</p>	Hostnames	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message				BL908050101-no-a	Backup In Progress Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0			BL908050103-no-b	Backup In Progress Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0			ID	Hostname	Name	Task State	Details	Progress	1254	BL908050105-mp-1	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	Full backup on BL908050105-mp-1	100%	1253	BL908050105-so-a	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	Full backup on BL908050105-so-a	100%	888	BL908050106-so-b	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	Full backup on BL908050106-so-b	100%	ID	Name	Status	Start Time	Update Time	Result	Result Details	Progress	0	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	2018-02-13 01:57:49 EST	2018-02-13 01:58:04 EST	0	Full backup on BL908050103-no-b	100%
Hostnames	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																																																			
Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																																																						
BL908050101-no-a	Backup In Progress Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																																					
BL908050103-no-b	Backup In Progress Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																																					
ID	Hostname	Name	Task State	Details	Progress																																																																					
1254	BL908050105-mp-1	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	Full backup on BL908050105-mp-1	100%																																																																					
1253	BL908050105-so-a	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	Full backup on BL908050105-so-a	100%																																																																					
888	BL908050106-so-b	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	Full backup on BL908050106-so-b	100%																																																																					
ID	Name	Status	Start Time	Update Time	Result	Result Details	Progress																																																																			
0	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	2018-02-13 01:57:49 EST	2018-02-13 01:58:04 EST	0	Full backup on BL908050103-no-b	100%																																																																			

# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

## Procedure 5: Full Database Backup

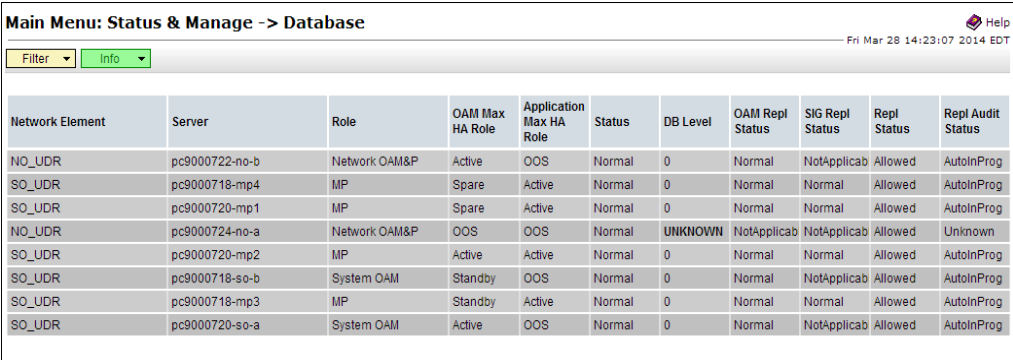
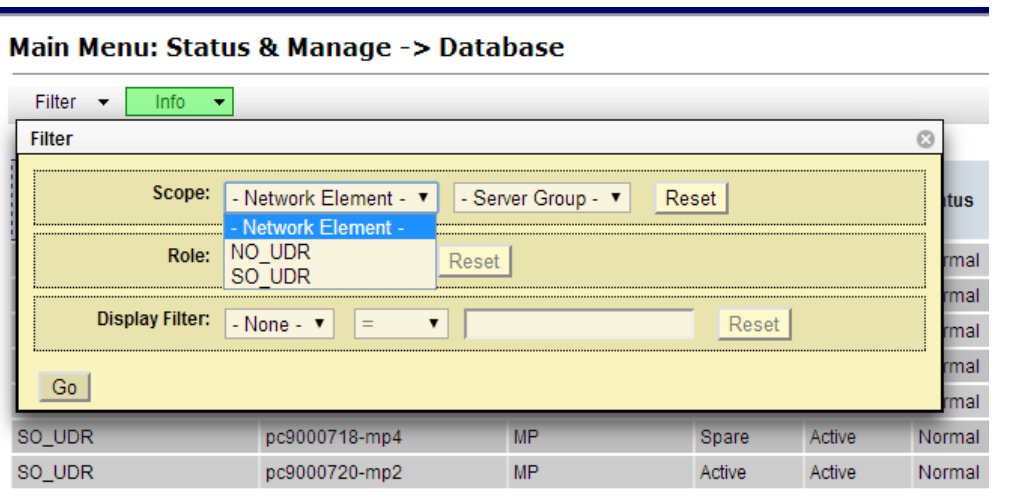
Step	Procedure	Result																
<p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p><b>Main Menu</b>            → Administration            → Software Management            → Upgrade</p> <p>Click the <b>Tasks</b> dropdown.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Tasks -&gt; Active Tasks <span style="float: right;">Tue Feb 13 01:59:40 2018 EST</span></p> <p>Filter*</p> <p>BL908050101-no-a   BL908050103-no-b   BL908050105-so-a   BL908050106-so-b   BL908050105-mp-1   BL908050105-mp-2   BL908050105-mp-3   BL908050106-mp-4</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ID</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Update Time</th> <th>Result</th> <th>Result Details</th> <th>Progress</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>completed</td> <td>2018-02-13 01:57:49 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 01:58:04 EST</td> <td>0</td> <td>Full backup on BL908050103-no-b</td> <td><div style="width: 100%;"><div style="width: 100%;"></div></div> 100%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When complete, Progress should display 100%.</p>	ID	Name	Status	Start Time	Update Time	Result	Result Details	Progress	0	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	2018-02-13 01:57:49 EST	2018-02-13 01:58:04 EST	0	Full backup on BL908050103-no-b	<div style="width: 100%;"><div style="width: 100%;"></div></div> 100%
ID	Name	Status	Start Time	Update Time	Result	Result Details	Progress											
0	Pre-upgrade full backup	completed	2018-02-13 01:57:49 EST	2018-02-13 01:58:04 EST	0	Full backup on BL908050103-no-b	<div style="width: 100%;"><div style="width: 100%;"></div></div> 100%											
<p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Mark this server's backup as complete.</p>	<p>Reference the <b>Servers Worksheet in Appendix C.2</b> and check off the server which just completed backup.</p>																
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>																		

### 4.2.3 Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE

The following procedures give details on how to perform major upgrades for DR NOAMP server to various possible upgrade paths.

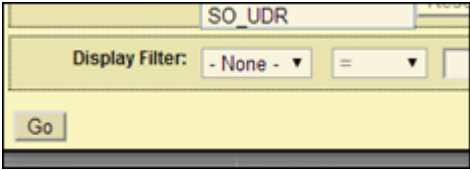
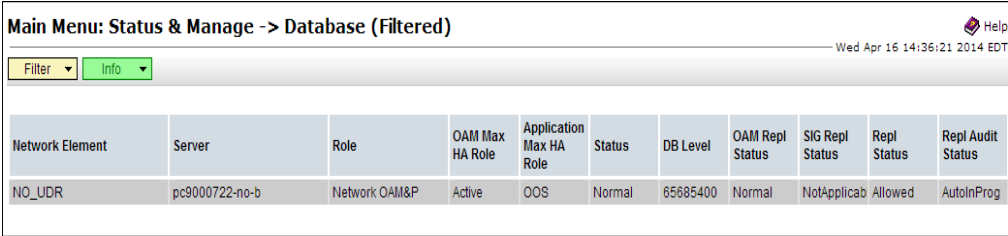

**Note:** Ensure you are on latest patch prior to upgrading from Release 12.1 to 12.4.

**Procedure 6: Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE**

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																																																																																																			
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Database</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the <b>DR NOAMP</b> Network Element in the space provided to the right.	<p>Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the <b>DRNOAMP</b> Network Element in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>DR NOAMP Network Element:</b> _____</p>																																																																																																			
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>From the “<b>Network Element</b>” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the <b>DR NOAMP</b>.</p>																																																																																																				

# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

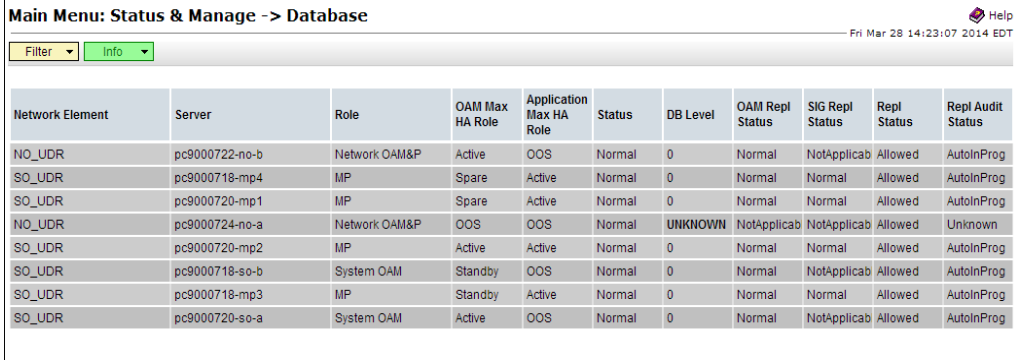
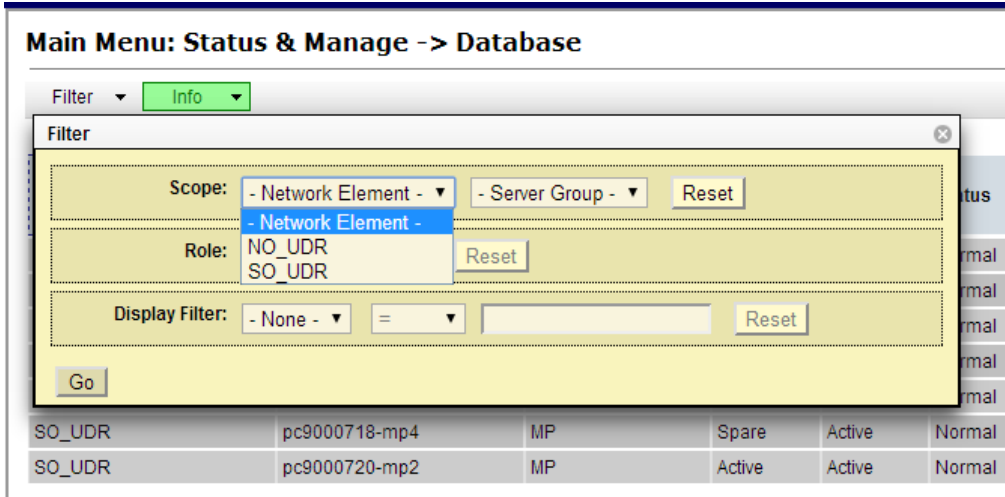
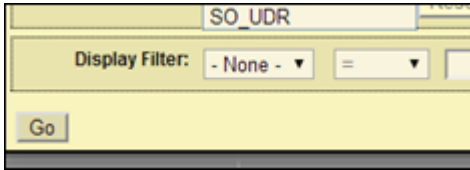
## Procedure 6: Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.	
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with DR NOAMP Network Element.	 <p>Identify each “Server” and its associated “Role” and “HA Role”.</p>
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Record the “Server” names appropriately in the space provided to the right.	Identify the DR NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below:  <b>Spare NOAMP Server:</b> _____ <b>Spare NOAMP Server:</b> _____
 <p><b>NOTE: For Step 8 of this Procedure, select one spare DR NOAMP.</b></p> <p>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using Appendix E before upgrading each spare server.</p>		
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Upgrade Server for the first <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the first <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Upgrade Server for the second <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the second <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b>
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

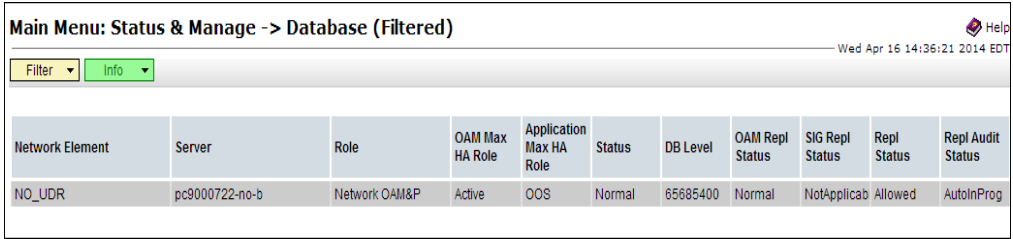



### 4.2.4 Incremental Upgrade DR NOAMP NE

**Procedure 7: Incremental Upgrade DR NOAMP NE**

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																																																																																																			
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Database</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoinProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the <b>DR NOAMP</b> Network Element in the space provided to the right.	<p>Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the <b>DRNOAMP</b> Network Element in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>DR NOAMP Network Element:</b> _____</p>																																																																																																			
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>From the “<b>Network Element</b>” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the <b>DR NOAMP</b>.</p>																																																																																																				
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Click on the “<b>GO</b>” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>																																																																																																				

Procedure 7: Incremental Upgrade DR NOAMP NE

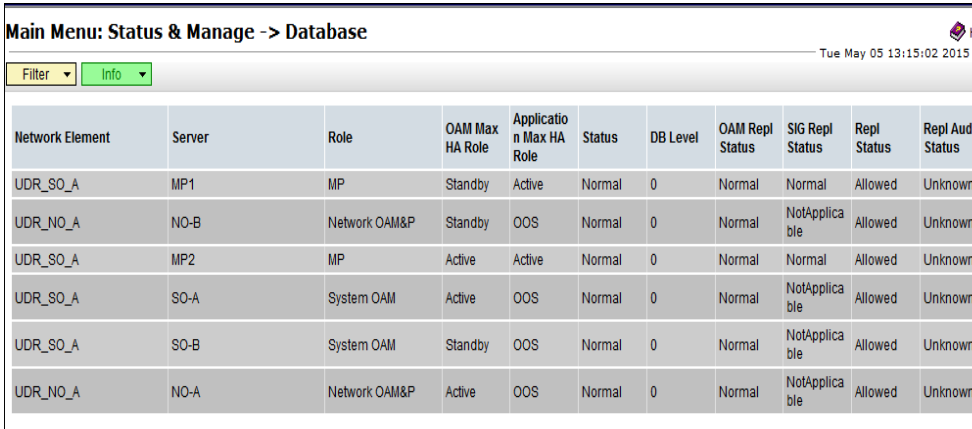
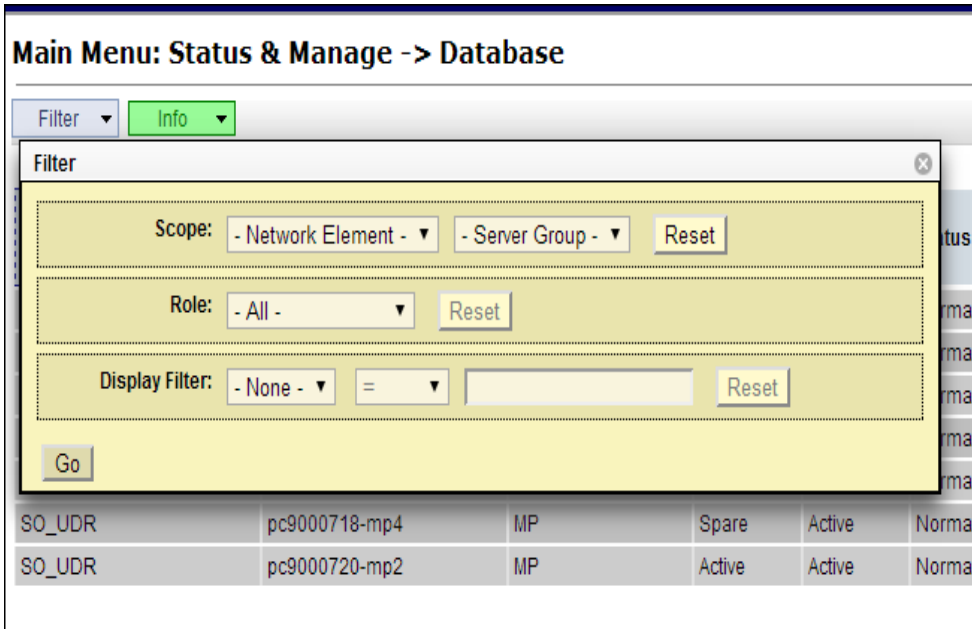
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with <b>DR NOAMP</b> Network Element.</p>	 <p>Identify each “<b>Server</b>” and its associated “<b>Role</b>” and “<b>HA Role</b>”.</p>
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Record the “<b>Server</b>” names appropriately in the space provided to the right.</p>	<p>Identify the <b>DR NOAMP “Server”</b> names and record them in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>Spare NOAMP Server:</b> _____</p> <p><b>Spare NOAMP Server:</b> _____</p>
 <p><b>NOTE: For Step 8 of this Procedure, select one spare DR NOAMP.</b></p> <p><b>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using Appendix E before upgrading each spare server.</b></p>		
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Upgrade Server for the first <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b>.</p>	<p>Upgrade Server for the first <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b></p>
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Upgrade Server for the second <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b>.</p>	<p>Upgrade Server for the second <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b></p>
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>		

### 4.2.5 Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE

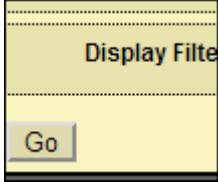

The following procedures detail how to perform major upgrades for Primary NOAMP server to various possible upgrade paths.

**Note:** Ensure you are on latest patch prior to upgrading from Release 12.1 to 12.4.

**Procedure 8: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE**



Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the <b>Primary NOAMP GUI</b> .	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																																																																													
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Database</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Aud Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Aud Status	UDR_SO_A	MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_NO_A	NO-B	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_SO_A	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_SO_A	SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_SO_A	SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_NO_A	NO-A	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Aud Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_A	MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_NO_A	NO-B	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_SO_A	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_SO_A	SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_SO_A	SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_NO_A	NO-A	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the <b>Primary NOAMP Network Element</b> in the space provided to the right.	<p>Using the information provided in <b>Section 3.1.2 (Logins, Passwords and Site Information)</b> record the name of the <b>Primary NOAMP Network Element</b> in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>Primary NOAMP Network Element:</b> _____</p>																																																																													
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>From the <b>“Network Element”</b> filter pull-down, select the Network Element name for the <b>Primary NOAMP</b>.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Filter' dialog box with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scope: - Network Element - (selected), - Server Group -</li> <li>Role: - All -</li> <li>Display Filter: - None -</li> </ul> <p>Buttons include Filter, Info, Reset, and Go.</p>																																																																													

Procedure 8: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																				
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar.</p>																																					
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the <b>Primary NOAMP</b> Network Element.</p> <p>Identify each “<b>Server</b>” and its associated “<b>Role</b>” and “<b>HA Role</b>”.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database (Filtered) <span style="float: right;">Wed Jan 14 14:05</span></p> <p>Filter <input type="text"/> Info <input type="text"/></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>R</th> <th>S</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195849266</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>U</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195849404</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>U</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	R	S	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195849266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	U		NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195849404	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	U	
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	R	S																											
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195849266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	U																												
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195849404	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	U																												
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Record the “<b>Server</b>” names appropriately in the space provided to the right.</p>	<p>Identify the <b>Primary NOAMP “Server”</b> names and record them in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>Standby NOAMP:</b> _____</p> <p><b>Active NOAMP:</b> _____</p>																																				
 <p><b>NOTE: Steps 8-10 need to be executed on Active NOAMP if upgrade is being done from 12.1.0.0.0-13.8.0 to 12.4</b></p>																																						
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP Server :</b> Access the command prompt and login into the Active NOAMP server as “admusr” user</p>	<pre>login as: admusr root@10.250.xx.yy's password:&lt;admusr_password&gt; Last login: Mon Jul 30 10:33:19 2012 from 10.250.80.199 [root@pc9040833-no-a ~]#</pre>																																				
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP Server :</b></p> <p>Switch to “root” user.</p>	<pre>[admusr@ pc9040833-no-a ~]\$ su - password: &lt;root_password&gt;</pre>																																				

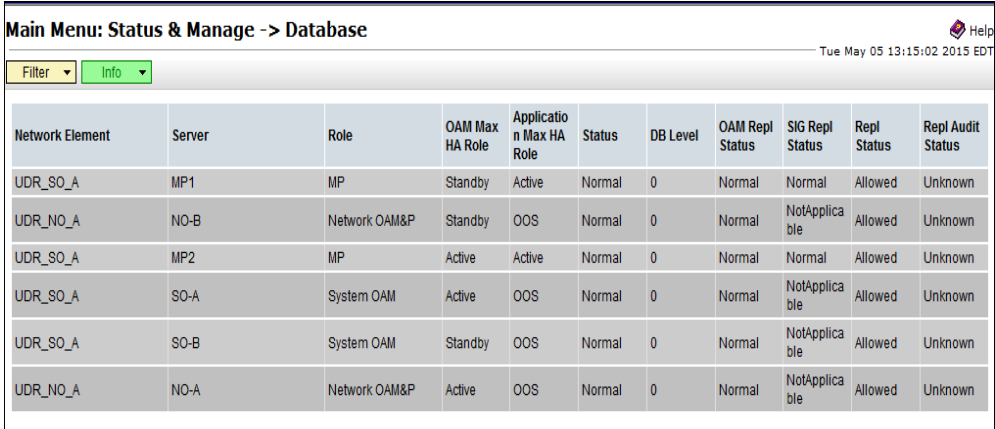
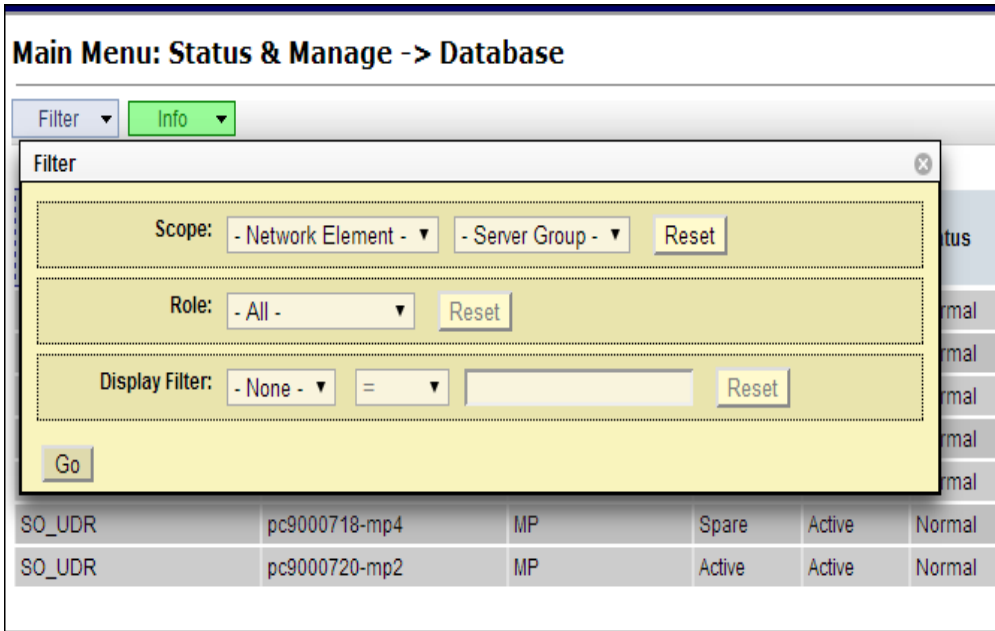
## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### Procedure 8: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE

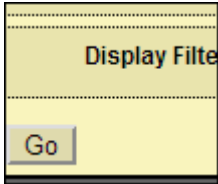
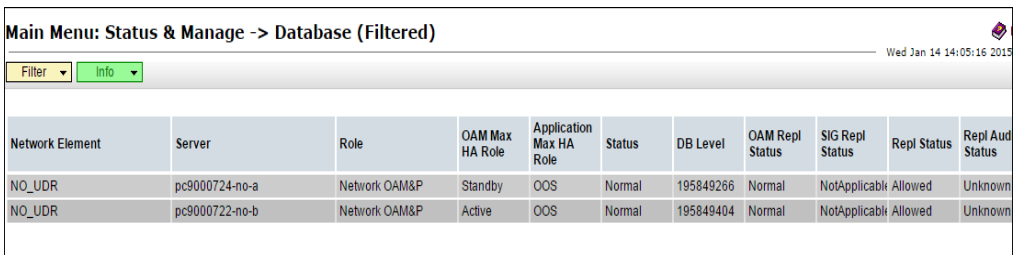


Step	Procedure	Result
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP Server Note: Subscription Flags are set to a 'random' value before upgrade, need to manually reset the flags.	Run the following command on Active NOAMP's console :-  <code># iset -fflags=0 Subscription where "1=1"</code>
11.	Active NOAMP Server Executing workarounds for known Bugs	Refer to the OCUDR 12.4 Release Notes document for Known Customer Bugs, evaluate for applicability and execute the workarounds as mentioned.
 <b>NOTE: Step 12 is for the STANDBY NOAMP ONLY.</b>		
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP:  Upgrade Server for the <b>Standby NOAMP Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the <b>Standby NOAMP Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1</b> Upgrade Server
 <b>!! WARNING !! STEP 12 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 13.</b> <b>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using Appendix E before upgrading the Active Server</b>		
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP:  Upgrade Server for the <b>Active NOAMP Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the <b>Active NOAMP Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1</b> Upgrade Server.
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

### 4.2.6 Incremental Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE

**Procedure 9: Incremental Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE**

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the <b>Primary NOAMP GUI</b> .	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																																																																													
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Database</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_A	MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_NO_A	NO-B	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_SO_A	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_SO_A	SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_SO_A	SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown	UDR_NO_A	NO-A	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_A	MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_NO_A	NO-B	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_SO_A	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_SO_A	SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_SO_A	SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
UDR_NO_A	NO-A	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	Unknown																																																																					
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the <b>Primary NOAMP Network Element</b> in the space provided to the right.	<p>Using the information provided in <b>Section 3.1.2 (Logins, Passwords and Site Information)</b> record the name of the <b>Primary NOAMP Network Element</b> in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>Primary NOAMP Network Element:</b> _____</p>																																																																													
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>From the “<b>Network Element</b>” filter pull-down, select the Network Element name for the <b>Primary NOAMP</b>.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal						SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																	
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal																																																																										
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																										

**Procedure 9: Incremental Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE**

Step	Procedure	Result
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar.	
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the <b>Primary NOAMP Network Element</b> .  Identify each “ <b>Server</b> ” and its associated “ <b>Role</b> ” and “ <b>HA Role</b> ”.	
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Record the “ <b>Server</b> ” names appropriately in the space provided to the right.	Identify the <b>Primary NOAMP “Server”</b> names and record them in the space provided below:  <b>Standby NOAMP:</b> _____  <b>Active NOAMP:</b> _____
 <p><b>NOTE: Step 8 is for the STANDBY NOAMP ONLY.</b></p>		
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Upgrade Server for the <b>Standby NOAMP Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the <b>Standby NOAMP Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1</b> Upgrade Server
 <p><b>!! WARNING !! STEP 8 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 9.</b> <b>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using Appendix E before upgrading the Active Server</b></p>		
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Upgrade Server for the <b>Active NOAMP Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the <b>Active NOAMP Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1</b> Upgrade Server.
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

### 4.3 Perform Health Check (Post Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade)



This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository network and servers.  
Execute Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.



## 5. SOAM SITE UPGRADE EXECUTION

Open A Service Ticket at My Oracle Support (Appendix J) and inform them of your plans to upgrade this system prior to executing this upgrade.

Before upgrade, users must perform the system Health Check **Appendix B**.

This check ensures that the system to be upgraded is in an upgrade-ready state. Performing the system health check determines which alarms are present in the system and if upgrade can proceed with alarms.

### \*\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*\*

If there are servers in the system, which are not in Normal state, these servers should be brought to the Normal or the Application Disabled state before the upgrade process is started.

The sequence of upgrade is such that servers providing support services to other servers will be upgraded first.

### \*\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*\*

Please read the following notes on this procedure:

Procedure completion times shown here are estimates. Times may vary due to differences in database size, user experience, and user preparation.

Where possible, command response outputs are shown as accurately as possible. EXCEPTIONS are as follows:  
Session banner information such as time and date.

System-specific configuration information such as hardware locations, IP addresses and hostnames.

ANY information marked with “XXXX” or “YYYY.” Where appropriate, instructions are provided to determine what output should be expected in place of “XXXX or YYYY”

Aesthetic differences unrelated to functionality such as browser attributes: window size, colors, toolbars and button layouts.

After completing each step and at each point where data is recorded from the screen, the technician performing the upgrade must mark the provided Check Box.

For procedures which are executed multiple times, a mark can be made below the Check Box (in the same column) for each additional iteration of the step executed.

Retention of Captured data is required for as a future support reference this procedure is executed by someone other than Oracle’s Consulting Services.

### 5.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade)

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository network and servers. This may be executed multiple times but must also be executed at least once within the time frame of 24-36 hours prior to the start of a maintenance window.</p> <p>Execute Health Check procedures as specified in <b>Appendix B</b>.</p>
--------------------------	--

## 5.2 SOAM Upgrade

The following procedure details how to upgrade Oracle Communications User Data Repository SOAMs.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

### 5.2.1 Major Upgrade SOAM NE

Procedure 10:

#### Major Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																																																				
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																																																																																																																																				
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Database</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195934997</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-mp6</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-so-c</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195935266</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-mp5</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195934997	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp6	MP	Active	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195935266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp5	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																																																												
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195934997	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp6	MP	Active	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195935266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp5	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the <b>SOAM NE</b> in the space provided to the right.	<p>Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the <b>SOAM</b> Network Element in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>SOAM Network Element:</b> _____</p>																																																																																																																																				

# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

## Procedure 10:


### Major Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>From the “<b>Network Element</b>” filter pull-down, select the name for the <b>SOAMNE</b>.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SO_UDR</th> <th>pc9000718-mp4</th> <th>MP</th> <th>Spare</th> <th>Active</th> <th>Normal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																	
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal																																																																										
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																										
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Click on the “<b>GO</b>” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>																																																																														
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b>.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### Procedure 10:

#### Major Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the list of servers associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b> shown in the above Step...  Record the Server names of the <b>SOAMs</b> associated with the <b>SOAM Network Element</b> .	Identify the <b>SOAM "Server"</b> names and record them in the space provided below:  <b>Standby SOAM:</b> _____  <b>Active SOAM:</b> _____
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>	Inspect KPI reports to verify traffic is at the expected condition. (There is no congestion and KPIs are consistent).  Performance indicators are available on the Active NOAMP under <b>Status &amp; Manage → KPIs</b>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Upgrade Server for the <b>Standby SOAM Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the <b>Standby SOAM Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 9</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1</b> Upgrade Server
 <b>!! WARNING !! STEP 9 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 10.</b> <b>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using Appendix E before preparing the upgrade</b>		
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Upgrade Server for the <b>Active SOAM Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the <b>Active SOAM Server</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1</b> Upgrade Server
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

## 5.2.2 Incremental Upgrade SOAM NE

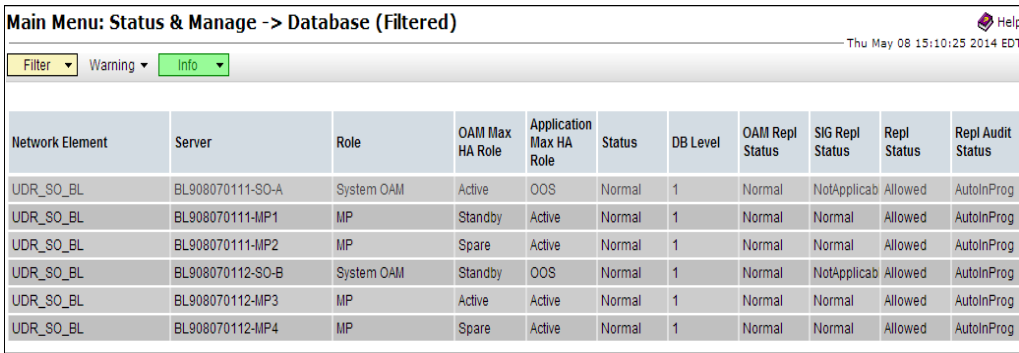

### Procedure 11: Incremental Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .

Procedure 11: Incremental Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																																																				
<p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b>  <b>→ Status &amp; Manage</b>  <b>→ Database</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000724-no-a</td><td>Network OAM&amp;P</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195934997</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp6</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp3</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-so-c</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Spare</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000722-no-b</td><td>Network OAM&amp;P</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195935266</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp1</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-so-a</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp5</td><td>MP</td><td>Standby</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-so-b</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195934997	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp6	MP	Active	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195935266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp5	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																																																												
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195934997	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp6	MP	Active	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195935266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp5	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
<p>3.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Record the name of the <b>SOAM NE</b> in the space provided to the right.</p>	<p>Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the <b>SOAM Network Element</b> in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>SOAM Network Element:</b> _____</p>																																																																																																																																				
<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>From the “<b>Network Element</b>” filter pull-down, select the name for the <b>SOAMNE</b>.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <p>Filter</p> <p>Scope: - Network Element - - Server Group - Reset</p> <p>Role: NO_UDR SO_UDR Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: - None - = Reset</p> <p>Go</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																																																																								
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal																																																																																																																																	
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																																																																																	
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Click on the “<b>GO</b>” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>	<p>Filter</p> <p>Network Element: UDR_SO_BL - All - Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: UDR_NO_BL UDR_SO_BL</p> <p>Go</p>																																																																																																																																				

Procedure 11: Incremental Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b> .	
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the list of servers associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b> shown in the above Step...  Record the Server names of the <b>SOAMs</b> associated with the <b>SOAM Network Element</b> .	Identify the <b>SOAM "Server"</b> names and record them in the space provided below:  <b>Standby SOAM:</b> _____  <b>Active SOAM:</b> _____
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>	Inspect KPI reports to verify traffic is at the expected condition. (There is no congestion and KPIs are consistent).  Performance indicators are available on the Active NOAMP under <b>Status &amp; Manage → KPIs</b>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Upgrade Server for the <b>Standby SOAM Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the <b>Standby SOAM Server</b> ( <i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i> ) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b>
 <b>!! WARNING !! STEP 9 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 10.</b>  <b>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using Appendix E before preparing the upgrade</b>		
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Upgrade Server for the <b>Active SOAM Server</b> .	Upgrade Server for the <b>Active SOAM Server</b> ( <i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i> ) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b>
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

5.3 MP Upgrade

The following procedure details how to upgrade Oracle Communications User Data Repository MPs.

### 5.3.1 Major Upgrade MP NE

#### Procedure 12: Major Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																																																				
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																																																																																																																																				
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Database</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000724-no-a</td><td>Network OAM&amp;P</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195934997</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp6</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp3</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-so-c</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Spare</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000722-no-b</td><td>Network OAM&amp;P</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195935266</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp1</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-so-a</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp5</td><td>MP</td><td>Standby</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-so-b</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195934997	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp6	MP	Active	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195935266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp5	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																																																												
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195934997	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp6	MP	Active	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195935266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp5	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the <b>SOAM</b> NE in the space provided to the right.	<p>Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the <b>SOAM</b> Network Element in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>SOAM Network Element:</b> _____</p>																																																																																																																																				
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>From the “<b>Network Element</b>” filter pull-down, select the name for the <b>SOAMNE</b>.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal						SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																																																								
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal																																																																																																																																	
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																																																																																	

Procedure 12: Major Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>																																																																														
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of MP servers associated with the <b>SOAM</b> NE.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Au Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Au Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInP	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInP	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInP	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInP	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInP	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInP
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Au Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInP																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInP																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInP																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInP																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInP																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInP																																																																					
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the <b>SOAM</b> NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the <b>MPs</b> associated with the <b>SOAM</b> Network Element.</p>	<p>Identify the <b>MP “Server”</b> names and record them in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>MP1:</b> _____ <b>MP3:</b> _____</p> <p><b>MP2:</b> _____ <b>MP4:</b> _____</p>																																																																													
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Upgrade MP Servers</b></p>	<p>In a multi-active MP cluster, all of the MPs are Active; there are no Standby MPs. The effect on the Diameter network traffic must be considered, since any MP being upgraded will not be handling live traffic. Oracle Communications User Data Repository shall support upgrades while the Provisioning and Signaling traffic is running at 20% of the rated TPS.</p>																																																																													





Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

Procedure 12: Major Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p><b>**For low capacity configurations Only</b></p> <p>Upgrade server for the first MP server to be upgraded (start with the MP from the standby SOAM group)</p>	<p>Upgrade Server for the <b>MP Servers</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b></p> <p><b>Note – After selecting the “upgrade server” button, the connections for that MP will automatically be taken down and traffic will be diverted to the active MP.</b></p>
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p><b>**For Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration Only</b></p> <p>Upgrade Server for 2 MP Servers (start with MP server from the standby SOAM group)</p>	<p>Upgrade Server for the <b>MP Servers</b> (identified in <b>Step 7</b> of this Procedure) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b></p> <p><b>Note – After selecting the “upgrade server” button, the connections for the 2 MPs will automatically be taken down and traffic will be diverted to the active MPs.</b></p>
<p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>For low capacity Configurations: Record the server name of the MP that was upgraded from the standby SOAM group. Repeat steps 9 -11 for the MP server at the active SOAM group.</p> <p>For Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration, Record the Server names of the 2 <b>MPs</b> that were upgraded from the standby SOAM Group. Repeat steps 10-11 for the MPs.</p>	<p>“<b>Check off</b>” the associated <b>Check Box</b> as <b>Steps 9- 13</b> are completed for each <b>MP</b>.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP1:</b> _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP2:</b> _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP3:</b> _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP4:</b> _____</p>

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### Procedure 12: Major Upgrade MP NE

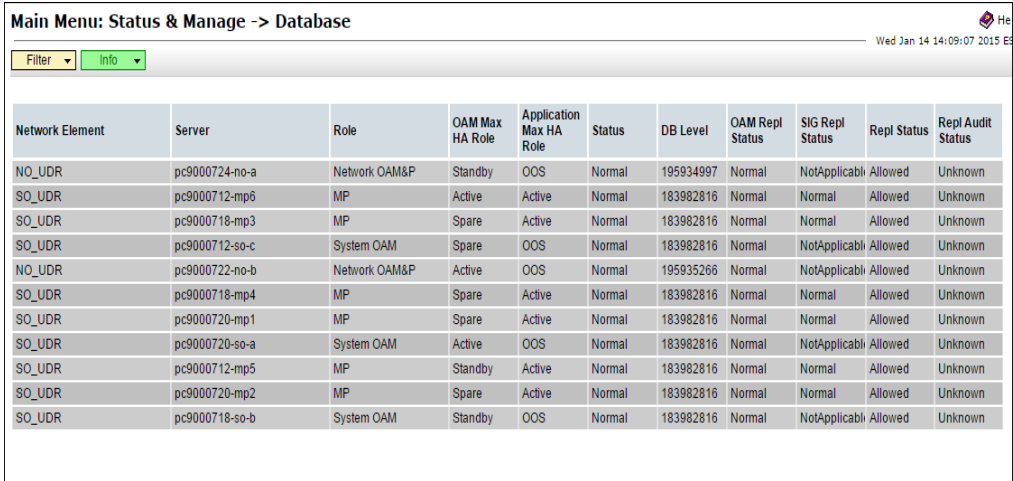
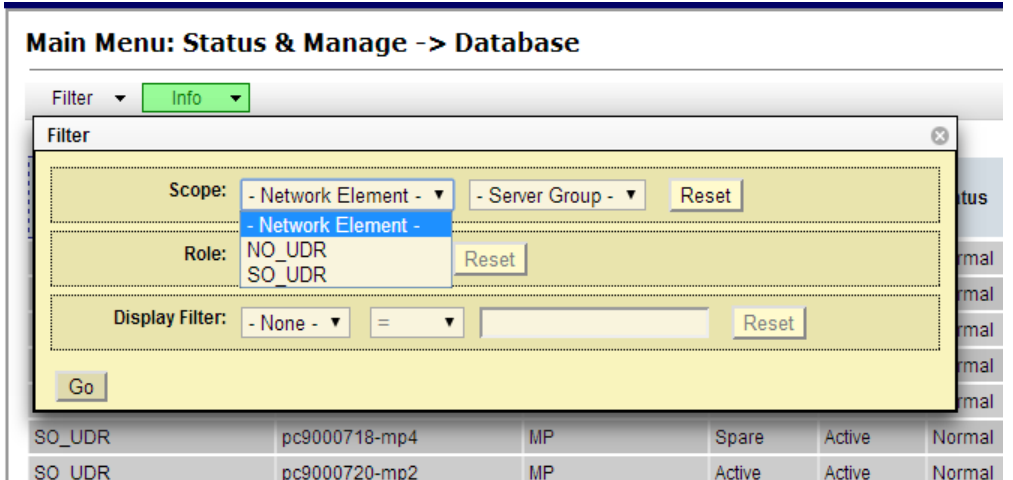
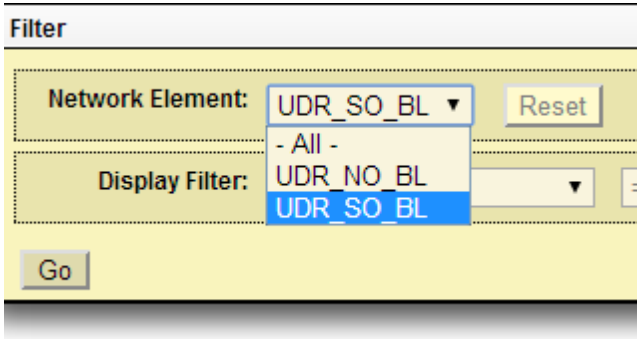
Step	Procedure	Result
 <p><b>NOTE: Step 12 <i>**ONLY**</i> for upgrading G9 Normal Capacity Configuration to a 12.4 release. Not required in case of Gen9 Low Capacity Configuration.</b></p>		
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Change number of VCPU cores and RAM allocated from PM&C GUI.	Change number of VCPU cores allocated to all MP servers as specified in <a href="#">Appendix J.2: Change Number of VCPU Cores and RAM allocated to MP Guests</a> .
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>TVOE Server</b>	Execute <b>Procedure 22: TVOE Performance tuning</b>
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		
 <p><b>NOTE: For installing additional MPs follow the procedures in the Oracle Communications User Data Repository installation and configuration guide [1]. Adding additional MPs can be done before or after the upgrade is accepted.</b>  <b>For Oracle RMS Low Capacity: Please refer Appendix R of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository Installation and Configuration guide.</b>  <b>For Gen 9 Normal Capacity: Please refer Appendix S of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository Installation and Configuration guide</b></p>		

### 5.3.2 Incremental Upgrade MP NE

#### Procedure 13: Incremental Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .

Procedure 13: Incremental Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																																																				
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> Select... <b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Database</b> ...as shown on the right.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000724-no-a</td><td>Network OAM&amp;P</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195934997</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp6</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp3</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-so-c</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Spare</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000722-no-b</td><td>Network OAM&amp;P</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195935266</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp1</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-so-a</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp5</td><td>MP</td><td>Standby</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-so-b</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195934997	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp6	MP	Active	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195935266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp5	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																																																												
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	195934997	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp6	MP	Active	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	195935266	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000712-mp5	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	183982816	Normal	Normal	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	183982816	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																																																												
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Record the name of the <b>SOAM NE</b> in the space provided to the right.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the <b>SOAM Network Element</b> in the space provided below:</li> </ul> <p><b>SOAM Network Element:</b> _____</p>																																																																																																																																				
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>From the “<b>Network Element</b>” filter pull-down, select the name for the <b>SOAMNE</b>.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <p>Filter</p> <p>Scope: - Network Element - - Server Group - Reset</p> <p>Role: NO_UDR SO_UDR Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: - None - =</p> <p>Go</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																																																																								
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal																																																																																																																																	
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																																																																																	
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Click on the “<b>GO</b>” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>	 <p>Filter</p> <p>Network Element: UDR_SO_BL Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: - All - UDR_NO_BL UDR_SO_BL</p> <p>Go</p>																																																																																																																																				

Procedure 13: Incremental Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of MP servers associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b>.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b> shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the <b>MPs</b> associated with the <b>SOAM Network Element</b>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify the <b>MP "Server"</b> names and record them in the space provided below:</li> </ul> <p><b>MP1:</b> _____ <b>MP3:</b> _____</p> <p><b>MP2:</b> _____ <b>MP4:</b> _____</p>																																																																													
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Upgrade MP Servers</b></p>	<p>In a multi-active MP cluster, all of the MPs are Active; there are no Standby MPs. The effect on the Diameter network traffic must be considered, since any MP being upgraded will not be handling live traffic. Oracle Communications User Data Repository shall support upgrades while the Provisioning and Signaling traffic is running at 20% of the rated TPS.</p>																																																																													
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p><b>**For low capacity configurations Only</b></p> <p>Upgrade server for the first MP server to be upgraded (start with the MP from the standby SOAM group)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upgrade Server for the <b>MP Servers</b>(<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note – After selecting the “upgrade server” button, the connections for that MP will automatically be taken down and traffic will be diverted to the active MP.</b></p>																																																																													
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p><b>**For Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration Only</b></p> <p>Upgrade Server for 2 MP Servers (start with MP server from the standby SOAM group)</p>	<p>Upgrade Server for the <b>MP Servers</b>(<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in <b>Appendix C.1 Upgrade Server</b></p> <p><b>Note – After selecting the “upgrade server” button, the connections for the 3 MPs will automatically be taken down and traffic will be diverted to the active MPs.</b></p>																																																																													

# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

## Procedure 13: Incremental Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>3) For low capacity Configurations: Record the server name of the MP that was upgraded from the standby SOAM group. Repeat steps 9 - 12 for the MP server at the active SOAM group.</p> <p>4) For Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration, Record the Server names of the 2 <b>MPs (or 3 MPs)</b> that were upgraded from the standby SOAM Group. Repeat steps 10-12 for the MPs.</p>	<p>● “Check off” the associated <b>Check Box</b> as <b>Steps 9- 15</b> are completed for each <b>MP</b>.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP1:</b> _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP2:</b> _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP3:</b> _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP4:</b> _____</p>
<p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>TVOE Server</b></p>	<p>Execute procedure 22: <b>TVOE Performance tuning</b></p>
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>		

### 5.4 Perform Health Check (Post SOAM Upgrade)

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository network and servers. Execute Health Check procedures as specified in <b>Appendix B</b>.</p>
--------------------------	--

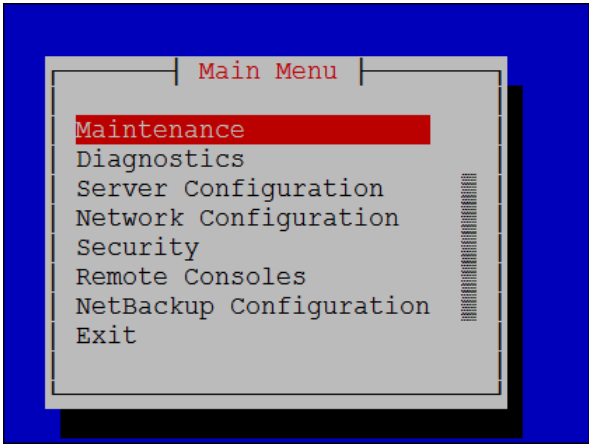
## 6. SINGLE SERVER UPGRADE

A 1-RMS server configuration is used for customer lab setup and for virtualization demonstration only. This configuration does not support HA and is not intended for production network. This One Server Lab RMS shall support the ability to perform and upgrade which allows all configuration data and database records to be carried forward to the next release.

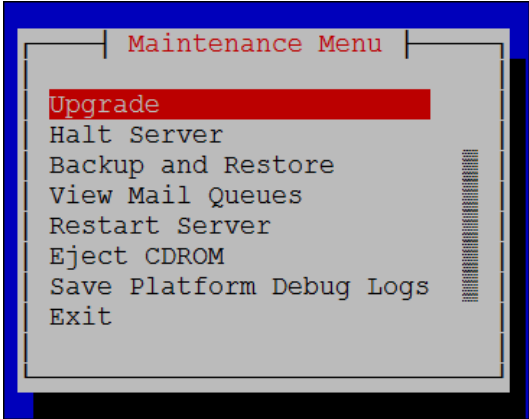
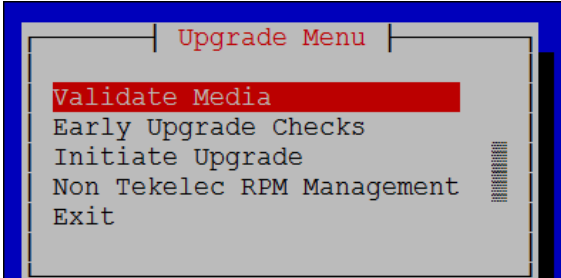
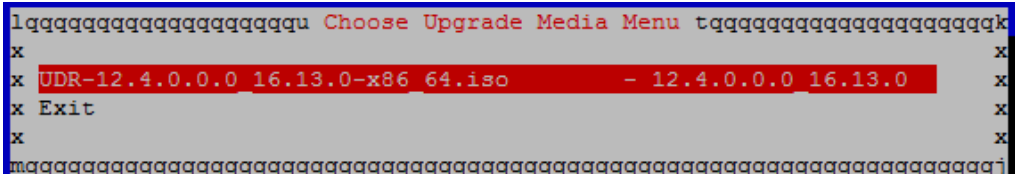
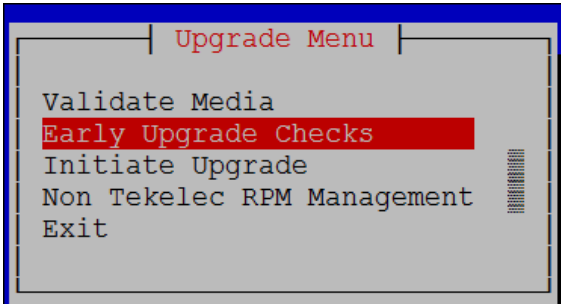
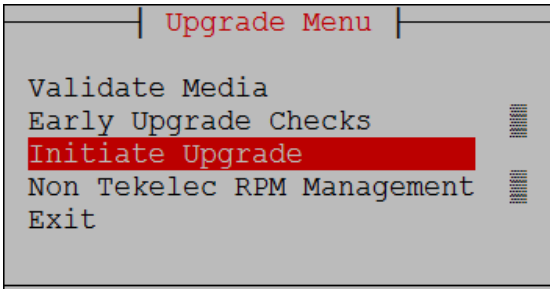
### 6.1 Upgrading a Single Server

The following procedure below is ONLY for upgrading a one server Lab RMS.

#### Procedure 14: Upgrade Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Identify NOAMP IP Address	Identify IP Address of the Single NOAMP Server to be upgraded.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Server IMI IP (SSH):</b> SSH to server and login as root user	Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty):  <pre>ssh&lt;server address&gt;</pre> <p>login as: <b>admusr</b> password: <b>&lt;enter password&gt;</b></p> <p>Switch to root <b>su -</b> password: <b>&lt;enter password&gt;</b></p>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Execute platcfg tool for running upgrade	su – platcfg
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Exit /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt directory on server to be upgraded	Make sure there is no user in the /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt directory
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Select "Maintenance" with <Enter> key	 <p>The screenshot shows a terminal window with a blue background. At the top, it says 'Main Menu'. Below that, a list of options is displayed: 'Maintenance', 'Diagnostics', 'Server Configuration', 'Network Configuration', 'Security', 'Remote Consoles', 'NetBackup Configuration', and 'Exit'. The 'Maintenance' option is highlighted with a red bar, indicating it has been selected.</p>

Procedure 14: Upgrade Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Select "Upgrade" with &lt;Enter&gt; key</p>	 <p>Maintenance Menu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Halt Server</li> <li>Backup and Restore</li> <li>View Mail Queues</li> <li>Restart Server</li> <li>Eject CDROM</li> <li>Save Platform Debug Logs</li> <li>Exit</li> </ul>
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Validate the Media by selecting "Validate Media" with &lt;Enter&gt; key</p> <p>Select the proper iso for the upgrade</p>	 <p>Upgrade Menu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Validate Media</li> <li>Early Upgrade Checks</li> <li>Initiate Upgrade</li> <li>Non Tekelec RPM Management</li> <li>Exit</li> </ul>  <p>Choose Upgrade Media Menu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UDR-12.4.0.0_16.13.0-x86_64.iso - 12.4.0.0_16.13.0</li> <li>Exit</li> </ul>
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Perform "Early Upgrade Checks" by selecting this option with the &lt;Enter&gt; key.</p>	 <p>Upgrade Menu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Validate Media</li> <li>Early Upgrade Checks</li> <li>Initiate Upgrade</li> <li>Non Tekelec RPM Management</li> <li>Exit</li> </ul>
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Start the upgrade by selecting "Initiate Upgrade" with the &lt;Enter&gt; key.</p> <p>Wait for Upgrade to complete anywhere from 15 minutes to 1.5 hrs.</p>	 <p>Upgrade Menu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Validate Media</li> <li>Early Upgrade Checks</li> <li>Initiate Upgrade</li> <li>Non Tekelec RPM Management</li> <li>Exit</li> </ul>

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### Procedure 14: Upgrade Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Accept the upgrade	Accept upgrade as specified in Procedure 21:Accept Upgrade.
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	Identify SOAM IP Address	Identify IP Address of the Single SOAM Server to be upgraded.
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade SOAM Server	Repeat steps 2 through 9 for the SOAM Server
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	Identify MP IP Address	Identify IP Address of the Single MP Server to be upgraded.
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade MP Server	Repeat Steps 2 through 9 for the MP Server
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		




## 7. UPGRADE ACCEPTANCE

The upgrade needs either to be accepted or rejected before any subsequent upgrades are performed in the future.

The Alarm 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) will be displayed for each server until one of these two actions (accept or reject) is performed.

An upgrade should be accepted only after it was determined to be successful as “accept” is final. This frees up file storage but prevents a backout from the previous upgrade.

### 7.1 Accept Upgrade



**NOTE:** Once the upgrade is accepted for a server, that server will not be allowed to backout to previous release from which the upgrade was done

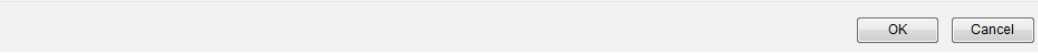
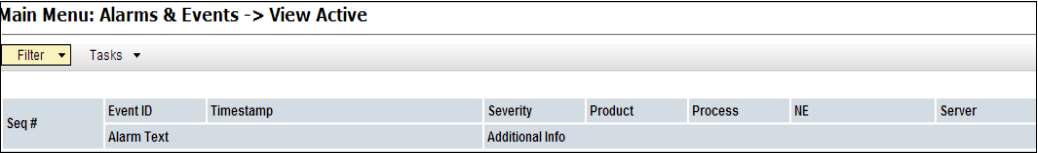
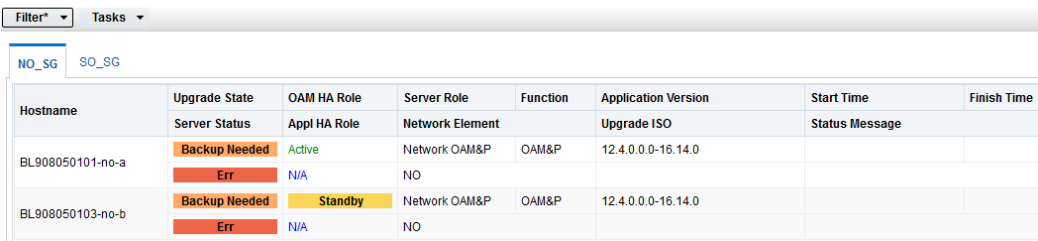
The following procedure details how to accept a successful upgrade of Oracle Communications User Data Repository system.

#### Procedure 15: Accept Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result																																																
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP IP</b> , access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																																																
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">             Filter* <span style="float: right;">Tasks*</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">NO_SG</span> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">SO_SG</span> </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: 0.8em;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th></th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th colspan="2">Status Message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td style="background-color: #fff9c4;">Accept or Reject</td> <td style="color: green;">Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="background-color: #ffe0b2;">Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td style="background-color: #fff9c4;">Accept or Reject</td> <td style="background-color: #fff9c4;">Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="background-color: #ffe0b2;">Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST		Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete		BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST		Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete	
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																											
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																												
BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST																																											
	Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete																																												
BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST																																											
	Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete																																												
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP (GUI):</b></p> <p>Accept upgrade for selected server(s)</p>	<p>Accept upgrade of selected server(s) Select the server on which upgrade is to be accepted. Click the “<b>Accept</b>” button</p> <p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">             Filter* <span style="float: right;">Tasks*</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">NO_SG</span> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">SO_SG</span> </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: 0.8em;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th></th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th colspan="2">Status Message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td style="background-color: #fff9c4;">Accept or Reject</td> <td style="color: green;">Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="background-color: #ffe0b2;">Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td style="background-color: #fff9c4;">Accept or Reject</td> <td style="background-color: #fff9c4;">Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="background-color: #ffe0b2;">Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <span>Backup</span> <span>Backup All</span> <span>Checkup</span> <span>Checkup All</span> <span>Auto Upgrade</span> <span>Accept</span> <span>Report</span> <span>Report All</span> </div>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST		Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete		BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST		Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete	
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																											
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																												
BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST																																											
	Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete																																												
BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST																																											
	Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0-16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete																																												

# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

## Procedure 15: Accept Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result																																																
		<p>A confirmation dialog will warn that once upgrade is accepted, the servers will not be able to revert back to their previous image states.</p> <p>WARNING: Selecting OK will result in the selected server being set to ACCEPT for its upgrade mode. Once accepted, the server will NOT be able to revert back to its previous image state.</p> <p>Accept the upgrade for the following server?</p> <p>BL908050101-no-a (169.254.0.2)</p>  <p>Click "OK" The Upgrade Administration screen re-displays. A pull-down Info message will indicate the server(s) on which upgrade was accepted.</p>																																																
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Accept upgrade of the rest of the system</p>	<p>Accept Upgrade on all remaining servers in the Oracle Communications User Data Repository system:</p> <p>Repeat all sub-steps of step 3 of this procedure on remaining servers until the upgrade of all servers in the Oracle Communications User Data Repository system has been accepted.</p> <p>Note: As upgrade is accepted on each server the corresponding Alarm ID <b>32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject)</b> should be removed.</p>																																																
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Verify accept</p>	<p>Check that alarms are removed:</p> <p>Navigate to this GUI page Alarms &amp; Events &gt; View Active</p>  <p>Verify that Alarm ID <b>32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject)</b> is not displayed under active alarms on Oracle Communications User Data Repository system</p>																																																
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Verify server status is "Backup Needed".</p> <p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th></th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Backup Needed</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Backup Needed</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a	Backup Needed	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0				Err	N/A	NO					BL908050103-no-b	Backup Needed	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0				Err	N/A	NO				
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																											
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																												
BL908050101-no-a	Backup Needed	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0																																													
	Err	N/A	NO																																															
BL908050103-no-b	Backup Needed	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0																																													
	Err	N/A	NO																																															

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### Procedure 15: Accept Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>  Configure services	Run the procedure specified in <b>Appendix I: Configuring Services for Dual Path HA.</b>
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

## 8. TVOE PERFORMANCE TUNING

This script is necessary since it could be modified by the build. By making this script part of upgrade, it is ensuring that new changes/tuning will be applied after an upgrade is complete.

Note: This procedure does not apply to Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud based systems.

### Procedure 16: TVOE Performance Tuning

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAMP:</b>  <i>Transfer file to TVOE Host</i>	Login to NOAMP and transfer file to TVOE HOST  # <code>scp /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/udrInitConfig.sh \admusr@&lt;tvoe_host_name&gt;:/var/tmp</code>  admusr@<tvoe_host_name>'s password:<admusr_password>  In case of error message as "scp: /var/tmp/udrInitConfig.sh: Permission denied". Then manually delete the old file from TVOE or copy the old file with a new name such as udrInitConfig_1.sh and again perform above steps.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Login to TVOE Host:</i>  1) SSH to server.  2) Log into the server as the "admusr" user.	# <code>ssh admusr@&lt;tvoe_host_name&gt;</code>  admusr@<tvoe_host_name>'s password:<admusr_password>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>TVOE host:</b>  Switch to root user.	[admusr@hostname1326744539 ~]\$ <code>su -</code> password: <root_password>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>TVOE host:</b>  Change directory.	# <code>cd /var/tmp</code>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>TVOE host:</b>  Update script permissions.	# <code>chmod 555 udrInitConfig.sh</code>
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>TVOE host:</b>  Run configuration script as root	# <code>./udrInitConfig.sh</code>  Verify no failures are reported. A trace to display the settings for all VM Guests on this server should be shown in output.  In case of failures, save the log file /var/TKLC/log/udrVMCfg/udrInitConfig.log and contact My Oracle Support (Appendix J) for assistance.
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>TVOE host:</b>  Reboot the server.	# <code>init 6</code>  Note: Rebooting the TVOE host will bring down the Oracle Communications User Data Repository servers running there. Be advised that this operation can affect traffic processing and HA status of related Oracle Communications User Data Repository servers in the network.
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

## 9. RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Upgrade procedure recovery issues should be directed to the My Oracle Support (Appendix J). Persons performing the upgrade should be familiar with these documents.

Recovery procedures are covered under the Disaster Recovery Guide. Execute this section only if there is a problem and it is desired to revert back to the pre-upgrade version of the software.



**!! WARNING !!** Do not attempt to perform these backout procedures without first contacting the My Oracle Support. Refer to Appendix J.



**!! WARNING !!** Backout procedures will cause traffic loss!



**NOTES:**

These recovery procedures are provided for the **Backout of an Upgrade ONLY!** (i.e., for the Backout from a failed target release to the previously installed release).

**Backout of an initial installation is not supported!**

### 9.1 Order of Backout

The following list displays the order to backout the Servers (Primary and DR sites):

1. Site 1 MPs
2. Site 2 MPs (DR site)
3. Site 1 SOAMs (Active/Standby)
4. Site 2 SOAMs (DR site)
5. DR NOAMPs (Spares)
6. Primary Standby NOAMP
7. Primary Active NOAMP
8. TVOE and/or PM&C (if necessary, if upgraded as part of this procedure)

## 9.2 Backout Setup

Identify IP addresses of all servers that need to be backed out.

1. Select **Administration → Software Management → Upgrade**
2. Based on the “Application Version” Column, Identify all the hostnames that need to be backed out.
3. Select **Configuration → Servers**
4. Identify the IMI IP addresses of all the hostnames identified in step 2.  
These are required to access the server when performing the backout.

The reason to execute a backout has a direct impact on any additional backout preparation that must be done. The Backout procedure will cause traffic loss.

**NOTE: Verify that the two backup archive files created using the procedure in 4.2.2 Full Database Backup (All Network Elements, All Servers) are present on every server that is to be backed-out.**

These archive files are located in the `/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt` directory and have different filenames than other database backup files.

The filenames will have the format:

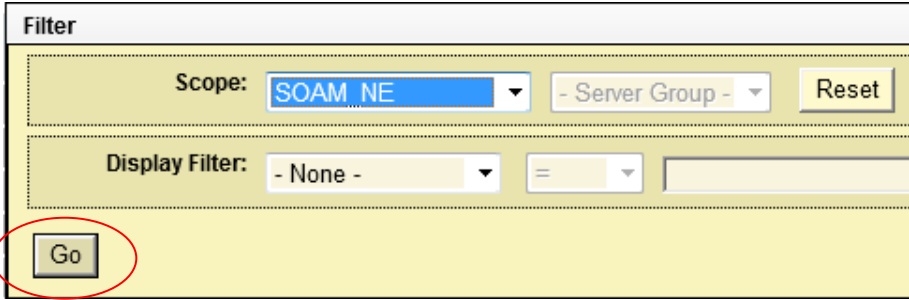
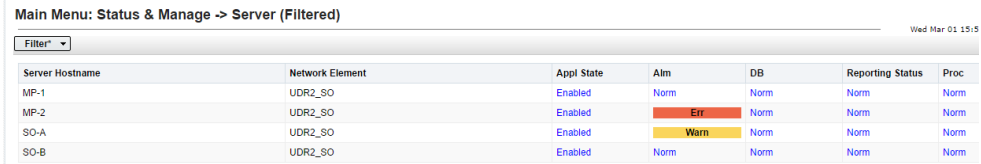
- Backup.<application>.<server>.FullDBParts.<role>.<date\_time>.UPG.tar.bz2
- Backup.<application>.<server>.FullRunEnv.<role>.<date\_time>.UPG.tar.bz2

## 9.3 Backout of SOAM / MP

### Procedure 17: Backout of SOAM / MP

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu → Status &amp; Manage → Network Elements</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the <b>SOAM</b> Network Element to be downgraded ( <b>backed out</b> )	Record the name of the <b>SOAM</b> Network Element which will be “ <b>backed out</b> ”
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu → Status &amp; Manage → Server</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	

Procedure 17: Backout of SOAM / MP

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) From the <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Server</b> filter pull-down, select the name for the <b>SOAM NE</b>.</p> <p>2) Click on the “<b>GO</b>” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar</p>	
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b>.</p> <p>Identify each “<b>Server Hostname</b>” and its associated “<b>Reporting Status</b>” and “<b>Appl State</b>”.</p>	
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b> shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the <b>MPs</b> associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b>.</p>	<p>Identify the <b>SOAM “Server”</b> names and record them in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>Standby SOAM:</b> _____</p> <p><b>Active SOAM:</b> _____</p> <p><b>MP1:</b> _____      <b>MP3:</b> _____</p> <p><b>MP2:</b> _____      <b>MP4:</b> _____</p>
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Referencing the list of servers recorded in <b>Step7</b>, execute <b>Appendix D</b> for the <b>MP1 Server</b>.</p>	<p><b>Backout</b> the target release for the <b>MP1 Server</b> as specified in <b>Appendix D</b> (<i>Backout of a Server</i>).</p>

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

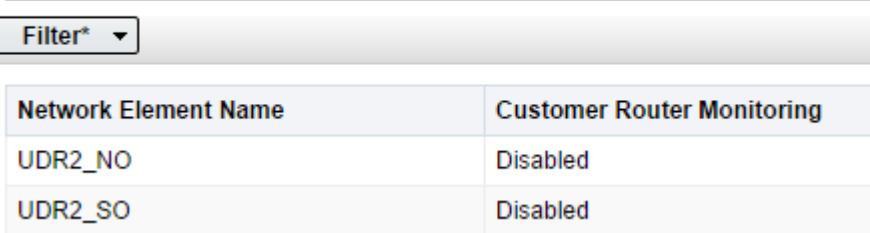
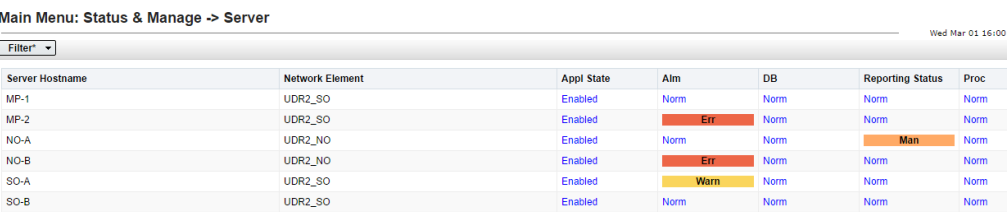
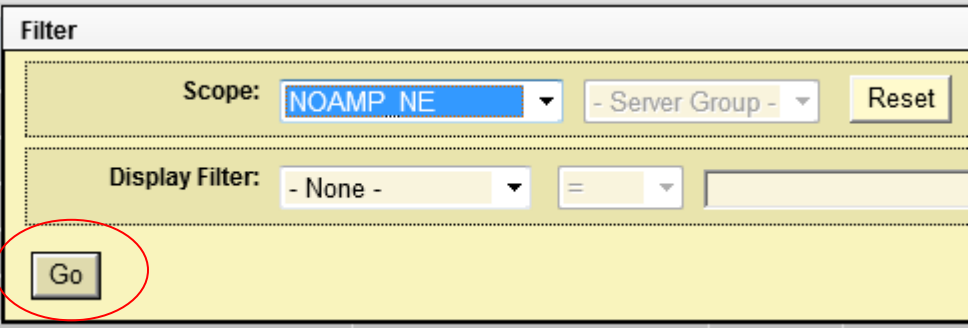
Procedure 17: Backout of SOAM / MP

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>1) Record the Server names of the <b>MPs</b> associated with the <b>SOAM NE</b>.</p> <p>2) Beginning with <b>MP2</b>, execute <b>Appendix D</b> for each <b>MP Server</b> associated with <b>SOAM NE</b></p> <p>3)“<b>Check off</b>” each Check Box as <b>Appendix Dis</b> completed for the <b>MP Server</b> listed to its right.</p>	<p>Record the Server name of each <b>MP</b> to be “<b>Backed Out</b>” in the space provided below:  “<b>Check off</b>” the associated <b>Check Box</b> as <b>Appendix Dis</b> completed for each <b>MP</b>.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP1:</b> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP3:</b> _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP2:</b> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MP4:</b> _____</p>
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Execute <b>Appendix D</b> for the <b>Standby SOAM Server</b>.</p>	<p><b>Backout</b> the target release for the <b>Standby SOAM Server</b> as specified in <b>Appendix D</b>(<i>Backout of a Server</i>).</p>
<p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Execute <b>Appendix D</b> for the <b>Active SOAM Server</b>.</p>	<p><b>Backout</b> the target release for the <b>Active SOAM Server</b> as specified in <b>Appendix D</b>(<i>Backout of a Server</i>).</p>
<p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Execute Health Check at this time only if no other servers require back Out. Otherwise, proceed with the next Backout.</p>	<p>Execute Health Check procedures (Post Backout) as specified in <b>Appendix B</b>, if Backout procedures have been completed for all required servers.</p>
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>		



9.4 Backout of DR NOAMP NE

Procedure 18: Backout of DR NOAMP NE

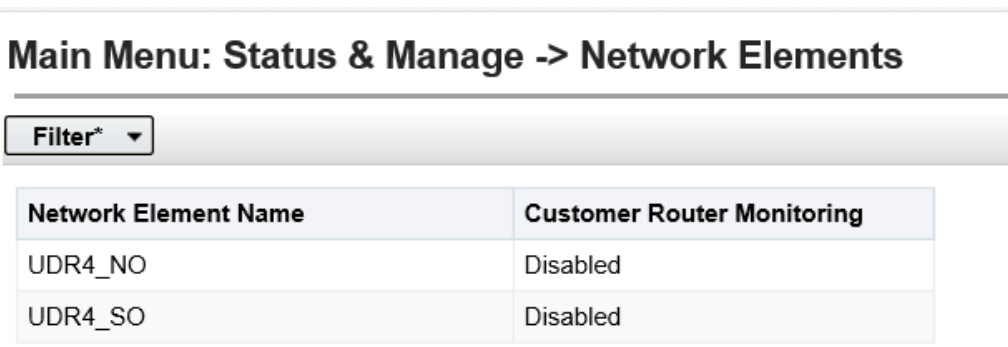
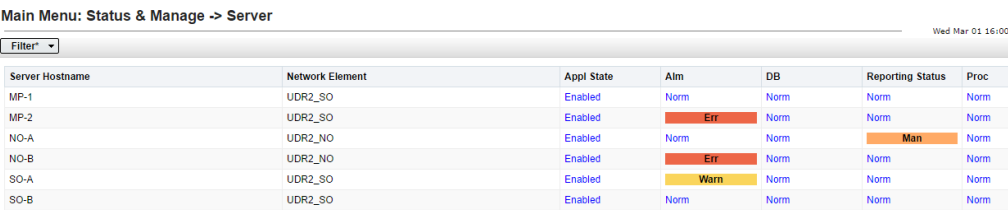
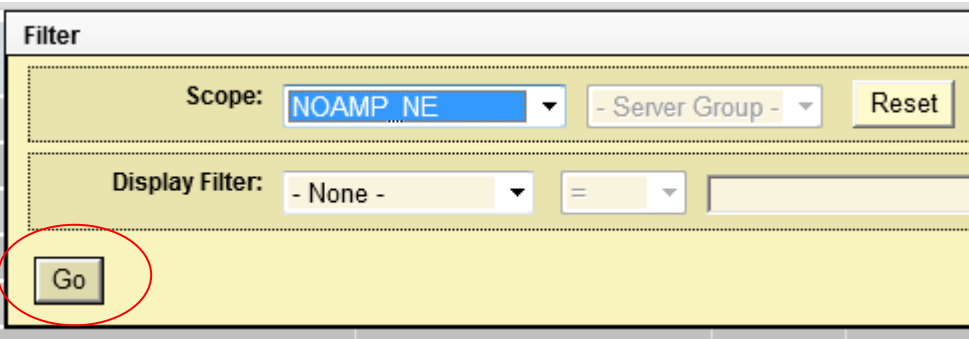
Step	Procedure	Result																																																	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																																																	
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Network Elements</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Network Elements</b></p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element Name</th> <th>Customer Router Monitoring</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR2_NO</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR2_SO</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring	UDR2_NO	Disabled	UDR2_SO	Disabled																																											
Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring																																																		
UDR2_NO	Disabled																																																		
UDR2_SO	Disabled																																																		
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the <b>DR NOAMP NE</b> to be downgraded ( <b>backed out</b> ) in the space provided to the right.	Record the name of the <b>DR NOAMP NE</b> which will be <b>“Backed out”</b> .  <b>DR NOAMP NE:</b> _____																																																	
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Server</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Appli State</th> <th>Aim</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP-1</td> <td>UDR2_SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP-2</td> <td>UDR2_SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>UDR2_NO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Man</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>UDR2_NO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-A</td> <td>UDR2_SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-B</td> <td>UDR2_SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appli State	Aim	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	MP-1	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	MP-2	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	NO-A	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Man	Norm	NO-B	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	SO-A	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Norm	SO-B	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appli State	Aim	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																													
MP-1	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																													
MP-2	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																													
NO-A	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Man	Norm																																													
NO-B	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																													
SO-A	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Norm																																													
SO-B	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																													
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) From the <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Server</b> filter pull-down, select the name for the <b>DR NOAMP NE</b>.</p> <p>2) Click on the <b>“GO”</b> dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar</p>																																																		

**Procedure 18: Backout of DR NOAMP NE**

Step	Procedure	Result																					
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the <b>DR NOAMP NE</b>.</p> <p>Identify each “<b>Server Hostname</b>” and its associated “<b>Reporting Status</b>” and “<b>Appl State</b>”.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>UDR2_NO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Man</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>UDR2_NO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	NO-A	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Man	Norm	NO-B	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																	
NO-A	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Man	Norm																	
NO-B	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																	
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the <b>DR NOAMP NE</b> shown in the above Step, record the Server names associated with the <b>DR NOAMP NE</b>.</p>	<p>Identify the <b>DR NOAMP “Server”</b> names and record them in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>Standby DR NOAMP:</b> _____</p> <p><b>Active DR NOAMP:</b> _____</p>																					
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Execute <b>Appendix D</b> for the first <b>Spare - DR NOAMP Server</b></p>	<p><b>Backout</b> the target release for the <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b> as specified in <b>Appendix D</b> (<i>Backout of a Single Server</i>).</p>																					
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Execute <b>Appendix D</b> for the second <b>Spare - DR NOAMP Server</b>.</p>	<p><b>Backout</b> the target release for the <b>Spare DR NOAMP Server</b> as specified in <b>Appendix D</b> (<i>Backout of a Single Server</i>).</p>																					
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Execute Health Check at this time only if no other servers require back Out. Otherwise, proceed with the next Backout</p>	<p>Execute Health Check procedures (Post Backout) as specified in <b>Appendix B</b>, if Backout procedures have been completed for all required servers.</p>																					
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>																							

### 9.5 Backout of Primary NOAMP NE

#### Procedure 19: Backout of Primary NOAMP NE



Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Network Elements</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the <b>NOAMP</b> NE to be downgraded ( <b>Backed out</b> ) in the space provided to the right.	Record the name of the <b>Primary NOAMP</b> NE which will be “ <b>Backed out</b> ”.
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Server</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) From the <b>Status &amp; Manage/Server</b> filter pull-down, select the name for the <b>Primary NOAMP</b> NE.</p> <p>2) Click on the “<b>GO</b>” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar</p>	

Procedure 19: Backout of Primary NOAMP NE

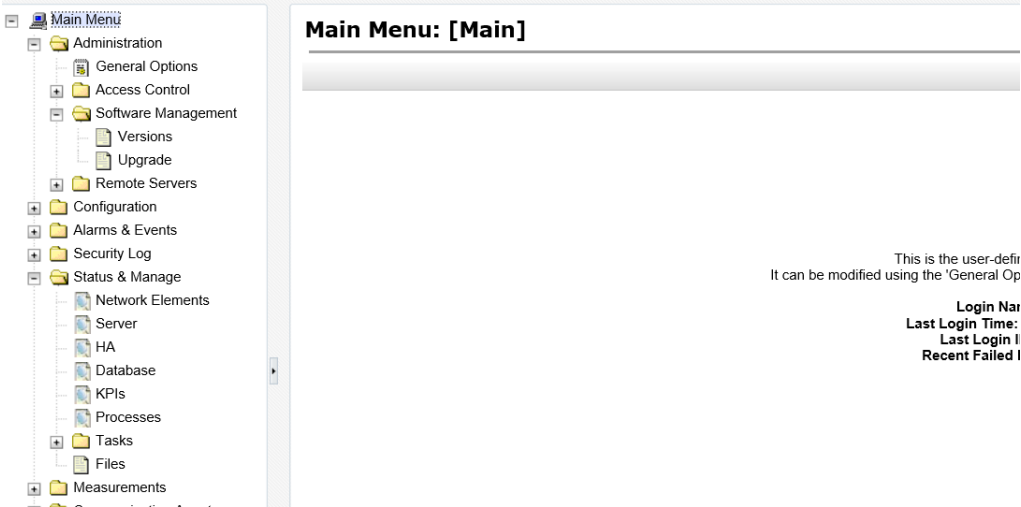
Step	Procedure	Result																					
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the <b>Primary NOAMP NE</b>.</p> <p>Identify each “<b>Server Hostname</b>” and its associated “<b>Reporting Status</b>” and “<b>Appl State</b>”.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>UDR2_NO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Man</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>UDR2_NO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	NO-A	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Man	Norm	NO-B	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																	
NO-A	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Man	Norm																	
NO-B	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																	
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the <b>Primary NOAMP NE</b> shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names associated with the <b>Primary NOAMP NE</b>.</p>	<p>Identify the <b>Primary NOAMP “Server”</b> names and record them in the space provided below:</p> <p><b>Standby Primary NOAMP:</b> _____</p> <p><b>Active Primary NOAMP:</b> _____</p>																					
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Execute <b>Appendix D</b> for the <b>Standby Primary NOAMP Server</b></p>	<p><b>Backout</b> the target release for the <b>Standby Primary NOAMP Server</b> as specified in <b>Appendix D (Backout of a Single Server)</b>.</p>																					
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Execute <b>Appendix D</b> for the <b>Active Primary NOAMP Server</b>.</p>	<p><b>Backout</b> the target release for the <b>Active Primary NOAMP Server</b> as specified in <b>Appendix D (Backout of a Single Server)</b>.</p>																					
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Execute Health Check at this time only if no other servers require backout.</p>	<p>Execute Health Check procedures (Post Backout) as specified in <b>Appendix B</b>, if Backout procedures have been completed for all required servers.</p>																					
11. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<p>Execute backout procedures for TVOE and/or PM&amp;C if necessary</p>	<p>Refer to the recovery procedures in TVOE 3.4 Upgrade document [2] if a TVOE backout is desired.</p> <p>Refer to the recovery procedures in PM&amp;C Incremental Upgrade Procedure [3] if a PM&amp;C backout is desired.</p>																					
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>																							

**APPENDIX A. ACCESSING THE OAM SERVER GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)**

**Appendix A: Accessing the OAM Server GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)**

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active OAM VIP:</b></p> <p>1) Launch <b>Internet Explorer</b> or other and connect to the XMI Virtual IP address (VIP) assigned to <b>Active OAM site</b></p> <p>2) If a Certificate Error is received, click on the box which states...</p> <p><b>“Proceed anyway.”</b></p>	 <p><b>There’s a problem with this website’s security certificate</b></p> <p>This might mean that someone’s trying to fool you or steal any info you send to the server. You should close this site immediately.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Go to my homepage instead</a></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Continue to this webpage (not recommended)</a></p>
<p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active OAM VIP:</b></p> <p>The user should be presented the login screen shown on the right.</p> <p>Login to the GUI using the default user and password.</p>	

Appendix A: Accessing the OAM Server GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)

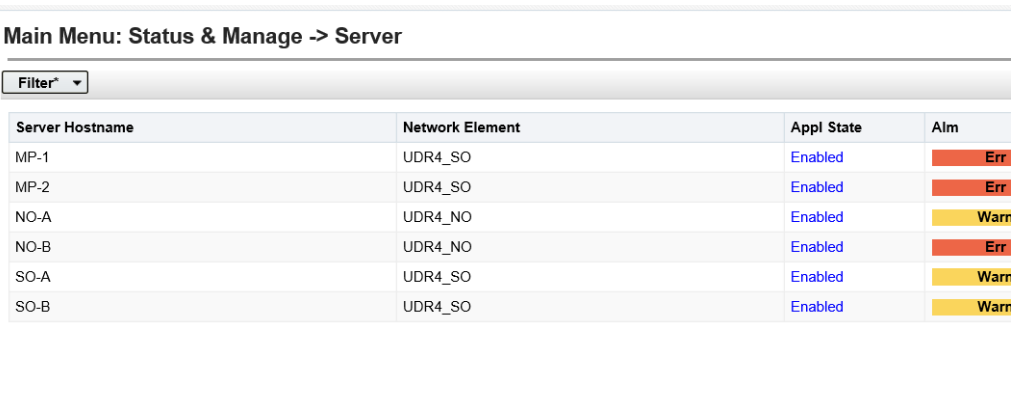
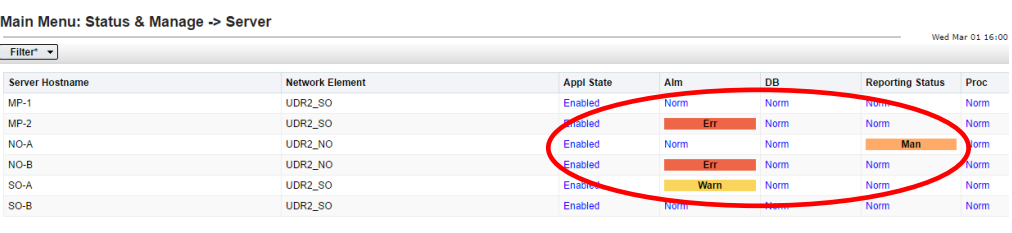
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>3.</p>	<p><b>Active OAM VIP:</b></p> <p>1) The user should be presented the Main Menu as shown on the right.</p> <p>2) Verify that the message shown across the top of the right panel indicates that the browser is using the “VIP” connected to the <b>Active OAM</b> server.</p>	 <p><b>Main Menu: [Main]</b></p> <p>This is the user-defir It can be modified using the 'General Op</p> <p><b>Login Na</b> <b>Last Login Time:</b> <b>Last Login I</b> <b>Recent Failed I</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The message may show connection to either a “<b>ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&amp;P</b>” or a “<b>SYSTEM OAM</b>” depending on the selected NE.</p>
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>		

## APPENDIX B. HEALTH CHECK PROCEDURES

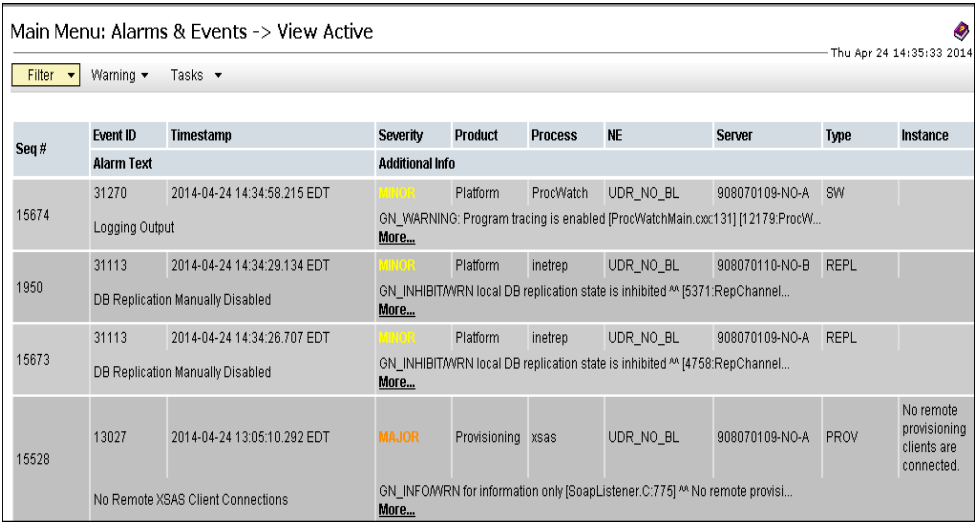
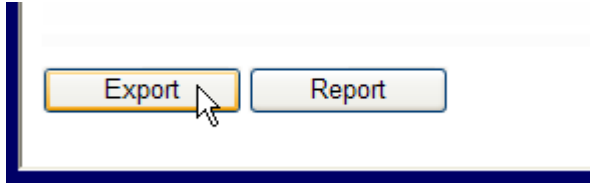
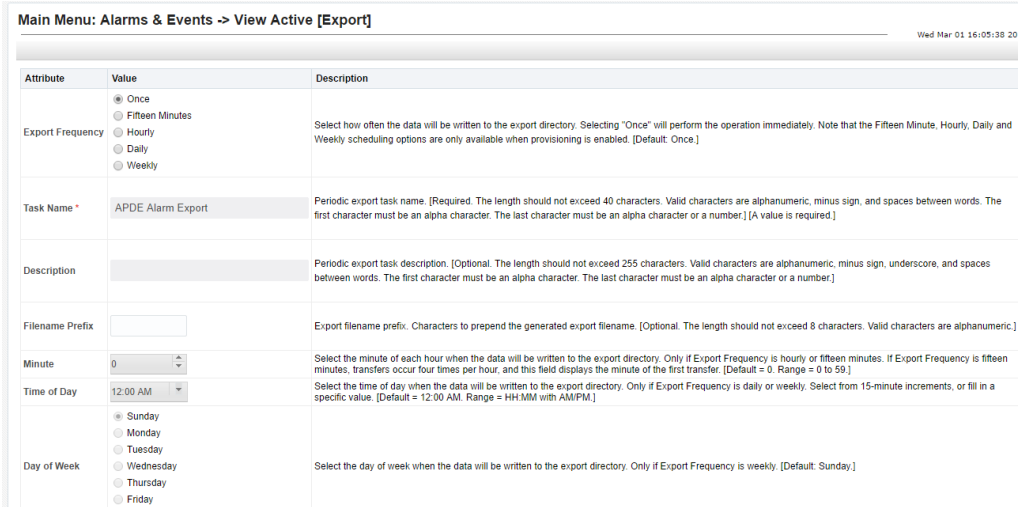
This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository network and servers.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

### Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

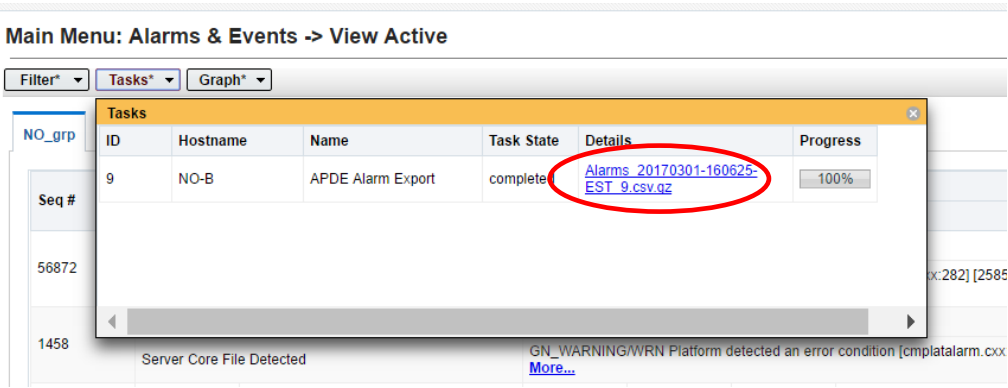
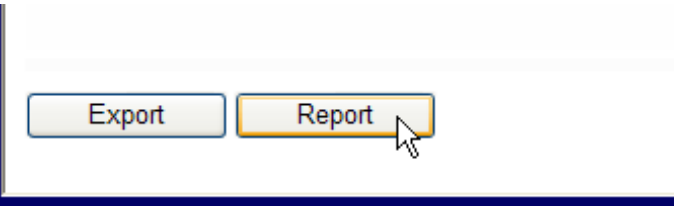
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>1.</p> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.</p>	<p>Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b>.</p>
<p>2.</p> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Server</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <p>Verify that all server statuses show <b>“Norm”</b> as shown above.</p>
<p>3.</p> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>If any other server statuses are present, they will appear in a colored box as shown on the right.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Other server states include <b>“Err, Warn, Man, Unk and Disabled”</b>.</p>	 <p>If server state is any value besides <b>NORM</b>, follow Appendix J to contact My Oracle Support.</p>

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

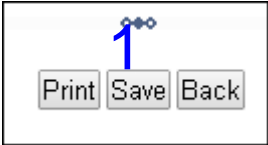
Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																										
<p>4.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-left: 10px;"></div>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → Alarm &amp; Events → View Active</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Alarms &amp; Events -&gt; View Active</p> <p>Thu Apr 24 14:35:33 2014</p> <p>Filter Warning Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Seq #</th> <th>Event ID</th> <th>Timestamp</th> <th>Severity</th> <th>Product</th> <th>Process</th> <th>NE</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Instance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>15674</td> <td>31270</td> <td>2014-04-24 14:34:58.215 EDT</td> <td>WARNING</td> <td>Platform</td> <td>ProcWatch</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>SW</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">Logging Output</td> <td colspan="7">GN_WARNING: Program tracing is enabled [ProcWatchMain.cxx:131] [12179.ProcW... <a href="#">More...</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1950</td> <td>31113</td> <td>2014-04-24 14:34:29.134 EDT</td> <td>WARNING</td> <td>Platform</td> <td>inetrep</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070110-NO-B</td> <td>REPL</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">DB Replication Manually Disabled</td> <td colspan="7">GN_INHIBITWRN local DB replication state is inhibited ^^ [5371:RepChannel... <a href="#">More...</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15673</td> <td>31113</td> <td>2014-04-24 14:34:26.707 EDT</td> <td>WARNING</td> <td>Platform</td> <td>inetrep</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>REPL</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">DB Replication Manually Disabled</td> <td colspan="7">GN_INHIBITWRN local DB replication state is inhibited ^^ [4758:RepChannel... <a href="#">More...</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15528</td> <td>13027</td> <td>2014-04-24 13:05:10.292 EDT</td> <td>MAJOR</td> <td>Provisioning</td> <td>xsas</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>PROV</td> <td>No remote provisioning clients are connected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">No Remote XSAS Client Connections</td> <td colspan="7">GN_INFOWRN for information only [SoapListener.C:775] ^^ No remote provisi... <a href="#">More...</a></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Process	NE	Server	Type	Instance	15674	31270	2014-04-24 14:34:58.215 EDT	WARNING	Platform	ProcWatch	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	SW			Logging Output		GN_WARNING: Program tracing is enabled [ProcWatchMain.cxx:131] [12179.ProcW... <a href="#">More...</a>							1950	31113	2014-04-24 14:34:29.134 EDT	WARNING	Platform	inetrep	UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B	REPL			DB Replication Manually Disabled		GN_INHIBITWRN local DB replication state is inhibited ^^ [5371:RepChannel... <a href="#">More...</a>							15673	31113	2014-04-24 14:34:26.707 EDT	WARNING	Platform	inetrep	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	REPL			DB Replication Manually Disabled		GN_INHIBITWRN local DB replication state is inhibited ^^ [4758:RepChannel... <a href="#">More...</a>							15528	13027	2014-04-24 13:05:10.292 EDT	MAJOR	Provisioning	xsas	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	PROV	No remote provisioning clients are connected.		No Remote XSAS Client Connections		GN_INFOWRN for information only [SoapListener.C:775] ^^ No remote provisi... <a href="#">More...</a>						
Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Process	NE	Server	Type	Instance																																																																																			
15674	31270	2014-04-24 14:34:58.215 EDT	WARNING	Platform	ProcWatch	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	SW																																																																																				
	Logging Output		GN_WARNING: Program tracing is enabled [ProcWatchMain.cxx:131] [12179.ProcW... <a href="#">More...</a>																																																																																									
1950	31113	2014-04-24 14:34:29.134 EDT	WARNING	Platform	inetrep	UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B	REPL																																																																																				
	DB Replication Manually Disabled		GN_INHIBITWRN local DB replication state is inhibited ^^ [5371:RepChannel... <a href="#">More...</a>																																																																																									
15673	31113	2014-04-24 14:34:26.707 EDT	WARNING	Platform	inetrep	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	REPL																																																																																				
	DB Replication Manually Disabled		GN_INHIBITWRN local DB replication state is inhibited ^^ [4758:RepChannel... <a href="#">More...</a>																																																																																									
15528	13027	2014-04-24 13:05:10.292 EDT	MAJOR	Provisioning	xsas	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	PROV	No remote provisioning clients are connected.																																																																																			
	No Remote XSAS Client Connections		GN_INFOWRN for information only [SoapListener.C:775] ^^ No remote provisi... <a href="#">More...</a>																																																																																									
<p>5.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-left: 10px;"></div>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select the “Export” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p>	 <p><b>Note: This step cannot be performed if global provisioning is disabled. The “export” button will be grayed out in that scenario.</b></p>																																																																																										
<p>6.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-left: 10px;"></div>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Click the “Ok” button at the bottom of the screen.</p> <p>Default values are fine.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Alarms &amp; Events -&gt; View Active [Export]</p> <p>Wed Mar 01 16:05:38 20</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Export Frequency</td> <td> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Once  <input type="radio"/> Fifteen Minutes  <input type="radio"/> Hourly  <input type="radio"/> Daily  <input type="radio"/> Weekly                 </td> <td>Select how often the data will be written to the export directory. Selecting "Once" will perform the operation immediately. Note that the Fifteen Minute, Hourly, Daily and Weekly scheduling options are only available when provisioning is enabled. [Default: Once.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Task Name *</td> <td>APDE Alarm Export</td> <td>Periodic export task name. [Required. The length should not exceed 40 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must be an alpha character or a number.] [A value is required.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td></td> <td>Periodic export task description. [Optional. The length should not exceed 255 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, underscore, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must be an alpha character or a number.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Filename Prefix</td> <td></td> <td>Export filename prefix. Characters to prepend the generated export filename. [Optional. The length should not exceed 8 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minute</td> <td>0</td> <td>Select the minute of each hour when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is hourly or fifteen minutes. If Export Frequency is fifteen minutes, transfers occur four times per hour, and this field displays the minute of the first transfer. [Default = 0. Range = 0 to 59.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time of Day</td> <td>12:00 AM</td> <td>Select the time of day when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is daily or weekly. Select from 15-minute increments, or fill in a specific value. [Default = 12:00 AM. Range = HH:MM with AM/PM.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Day of Week</td> <td> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Sunday  <input type="radio"/> Monday  <input type="radio"/> Tuesday  <input type="radio"/> Wednesday  <input type="radio"/> Thursday  <input type="radio"/> Friday                 </td> <td>Select the day of week when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is weekly. [Default: Sunday.]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Value	Description	Export Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Once <input type="radio"/> Fifteen Minutes <input type="radio"/> Hourly <input type="radio"/> Daily <input type="radio"/> Weekly	Select how often the data will be written to the export directory. Selecting "Once" will perform the operation immediately. Note that the Fifteen Minute, Hourly, Daily and Weekly scheduling options are only available when provisioning is enabled. [Default: Once.]	Task Name *	APDE Alarm Export	Periodic export task name. [Required. The length should not exceed 40 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must be an alpha character or a number.] [A value is required.]	Description		Periodic export task description. [Optional. The length should not exceed 255 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, underscore, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must be an alpha character or a number.]	Filename Prefix		Export filename prefix. Characters to prepend the generated export filename. [Optional. The length should not exceed 8 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric.]	Minute	0	Select the minute of each hour when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is hourly or fifteen minutes. If Export Frequency is fifteen minutes, transfers occur four times per hour, and this field displays the minute of the first transfer. [Default = 0. Range = 0 to 59.]	Time of Day	12:00 AM	Select the time of day when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is daily or weekly. Select from 15-minute increments, or fill in a specific value. [Default = 12:00 AM. Range = HH:MM with AM/PM.]	Day of Week	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Sunday <input type="radio"/> Monday <input type="radio"/> Tuesday <input type="radio"/> Wednesday <input type="radio"/> Thursday <input type="radio"/> Friday	Select the day of week when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is weekly. [Default: Sunday.]																																																																		
Attribute	Value	Description																																																																																										
Export Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Once <input type="radio"/> Fifteen Minutes <input type="radio"/> Hourly <input type="radio"/> Daily <input type="radio"/> Weekly	Select how often the data will be written to the export directory. Selecting "Once" will perform the operation immediately. Note that the Fifteen Minute, Hourly, Daily and Weekly scheduling options are only available when provisioning is enabled. [Default: Once.]																																																																																										
Task Name *	APDE Alarm Export	Periodic export task name. [Required. The length should not exceed 40 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must be an alpha character or a number.] [A value is required.]																																																																																										
Description		Periodic export task description. [Optional. The length should not exceed 255 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, underscore, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must be an alpha character or a number.]																																																																																										
Filename Prefix		Export filename prefix. Characters to prepend the generated export filename. [Optional. The length should not exceed 8 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric.]																																																																																										
Minute	0	Select the minute of each hour when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is hourly or fifteen minutes. If Export Frequency is fifteen minutes, transfers occur four times per hour, and this field displays the minute of the first transfer. [Default = 0. Range = 0 to 59.]																																																																																										
Time of Day	12:00 AM	Select the time of day when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is daily or weekly. Select from 15-minute increments, or fill in a specific value. [Default = 12:00 AM. Range = HH:MM with AM/PM.]																																																																																										
Day of Week	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Sunday <input type="radio"/> Monday <input type="radio"/> Tuesday <input type="radio"/> Wednesday <input type="radio"/> Thursday <input type="radio"/> Friday	Select the day of week when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is weekly. [Default: Sunday.]																																																																																										



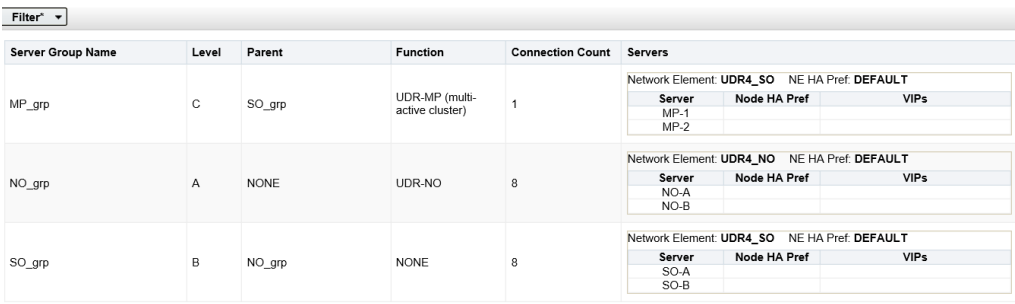
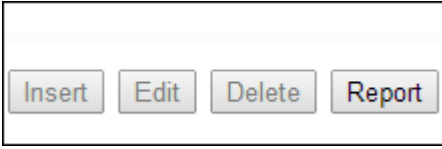
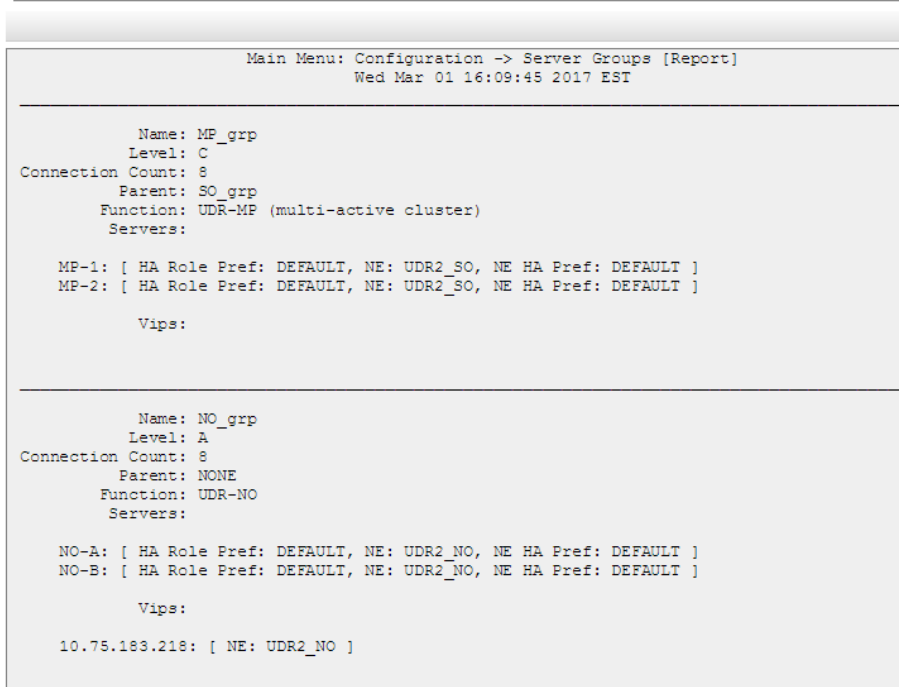
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Click the <b>Tasks</b> dropdown.</p> <p>The name of the exported Alarms CSV file will appear in the banner at the top of the right panel.</p>	
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Record the filename of Alarms CSV file generated in the space provided to the right.</p>	<p>Example: <i>Alarms&lt;yyyymmdd&gt;_&lt;hhmmss&gt;.csv</i></p> <p>Alarms _____ .CSV</p>
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select the <b>“Report”</b> dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p>	


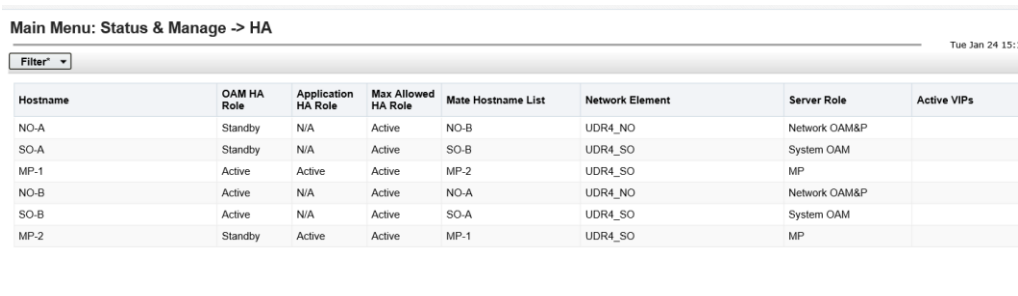
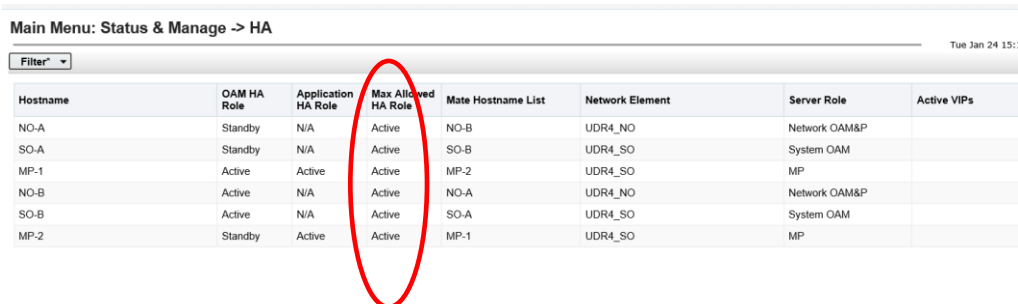
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result						
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p><b>Active “Alarms &amp; Events” Report</b> will be generated and displayed in the right panel.</p>	<p><b>Main Menu: Alarms &amp; Events -&gt; View Active [Report]</b></p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Main Menu: Alarms &amp; Events -&gt; View Active [Report] Wed Mar 01 16:08:11 2017 EST</p> <hr/> <pre> TIMESTAMP: 2017-03-01 16:07:49.971 EST NETWORK_ELEMENT: UDR2_NO SERVER: NO-B SEQ_NUM: 56878 EVENT NUMBER: 31270 SEVERITY: MINOR PRODUCT: Platform PROCESS: ProcWatch TYPE: SW INSTANCE: NAME: Logging Output DESCR: Logging Output set to Above Normal ERR_INFO: GN WARNING: Program tracing is enabled [ProcWatchMain.cxx:282] [25857:ProcWatchMain.cxx:283]  NSECS: 1598159982881848712 ID: 0         </pre> <hr/> <pre> TIMESTAMP: 2017-03-01 05:58:12.010 EST NETWORK_ELEMENT: UDR2_SO SERVER: SO-A SEQ_NUM: 1458 EVENT NUMBER: 32508 SEVERITY: MINOR PRODUCT: TPD PROCESS: cmplatalarm TYPE: PLAT INSTANCE:         </pre> <p style="text-align: right;"> <input type="button" value="Print"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/> </p>						
<p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) Select the “<b>Save</b>” dialogue button from the bottom/middle of the right panel.</p> <p>2) Click the “<b>Save</b>” dialogue and save to a directory.</p>							
<p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → Configuration → Network Elements</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Network Elements</b></p> <hr/> <p>Filter* ▼</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element Name</th> <th>Customer Router Monitoring</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR4_NO</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR4_SO</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring	UDR4_NO	Disabled	UDR4_SO	Disabled
Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring							
UDR4_NO	Disabled							
UDR4_SO	Disabled							

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>13.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Configuration</b> → <b>Server Groups</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Configuration -&gt; Server Groups</p> 
<p>14.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select the “Report” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p>	
<p>15.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>A “Server Group Report” will be generated and displayed in the right panel.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Configuration -&gt; Server Groups [Report]</p> 

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) Select the “Save” dialogue button from the bottom/middle of the right panel.</p> <p>2) Click the “Save” dialogue and save to a directory.</p>	
17. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Provide the saved files to the Customer Care Center for Health Check Analysis.</p>	<p>If executing this procedure as a pre or post Upgrade Health Check (HC1/HC2/HC3), provide the following saved files to the Customer Care Center for proper Health Check Analysis:  <b>Active “Alarms &amp; Events” Report</b> [Appendix B, Step 11]  <b>Network Elements Report</b> [Appendix B, Step Error! Reference source not found.]  <b>Server Group Report</b> [Appendix B, Step 16]</p>
18. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → Status &amp; Manage → HA</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	
19. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) Verify that the “HA Status” for all servers shows either “Active” or “Standby” as shown to the right.</p>	
20. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Repeat <b>Step 19</b> of this procedure until the last page of the [Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage →HA] screen is reached.</p>	<p>Verify the “HA Status” for each page of the [Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage →HA] screen, and click “Next” to reach the next page.</p>
<p><b>STEPS 21-23 ARE PRE-UPGRADE ONLY</b></p>		

## Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

### Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result
21. <input type="checkbox"/>	Check if a new Firmware Release may be required for the system.	<p>Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center by referring to Appendix J of this document to determine the minimum supported firmware release required for the target Oracle Communications User Data Repository release. Target Firmware Rev: _____ Example: FW rev 2.2.9</p> <p>Consult MOS (Appendix J) whether firmware upgrade is needed. If an upgrade is required, acquire the Firmware release package and follow procedures suggested by MOS.</p> <p>Plan for Firmware Upgrade Maintenance windows, if needed, since this activity is typically performed before the Oracle Communications User Data Repository Upgrade.</p>
22. <input type="checkbox"/>	Check the existing PM&C version and identify if PM&C upgrade is required, before starting with upgrade(applies to servers that are already running PM&C)	Determine the PM&C version installed by logging into PM&C GUI. For incremental upgrades, follow reference [3].
23. <input type="checkbox"/>	Check the TVOE Host server software version	<p>Find the target Oracle Communications User Data Repository release. Contact the My Oracle Support by referring to (Appendix J) of this document to determine the minimum supported TVOE OS version required for the target release. Required TVOE Release: _____ Example: 872-2525-101-3.4.0_82.22.0-TVOE-x86_64.iso</p> <p>Follow Appendix F for the procedure to check the current TVOE HOST OS version, for all TVOE Hosts. IMPORTANT: If TVOE Hosts are not on the correct release, refer to Section 3.3.6 to plan for TVOE Host upgrades.</p>
<b>STEP 24 IS POST-UPGRADE ONLY</b>		
24. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Determine if any errors were reported.</p>	<p>Use an SSH client to connect to the recently upgraded server(s) (e.g. ssh, putty):</p> <p><b>ssh&lt; server IMI IP address&gt;</b></p> <p><b>login as: admusr</b> <b>password: &lt;enter password&gt;</b></p> <p>Switch to root <b>su -</b> password: <b>&lt;enter password&gt;</b></p> <p><b># verifyUpgrade</b></p> <p>Examine the output of the above command to determine if any errors were reported. Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center in case of errors.</p>
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

## APPENDIX C. UPGRADE OF A SERVER

### C.1 Upgrade Server

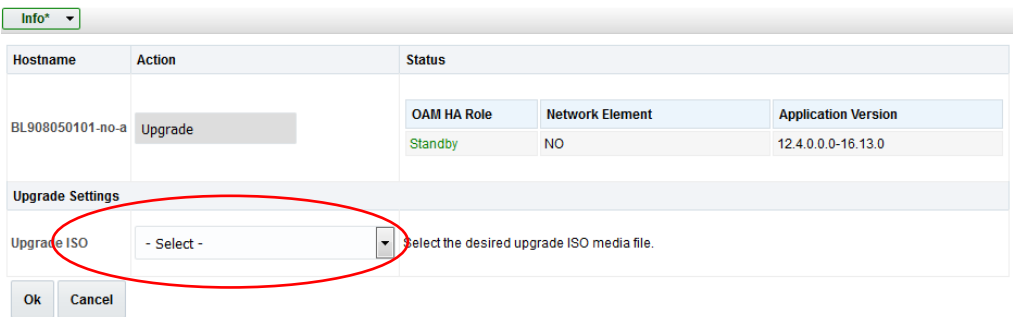
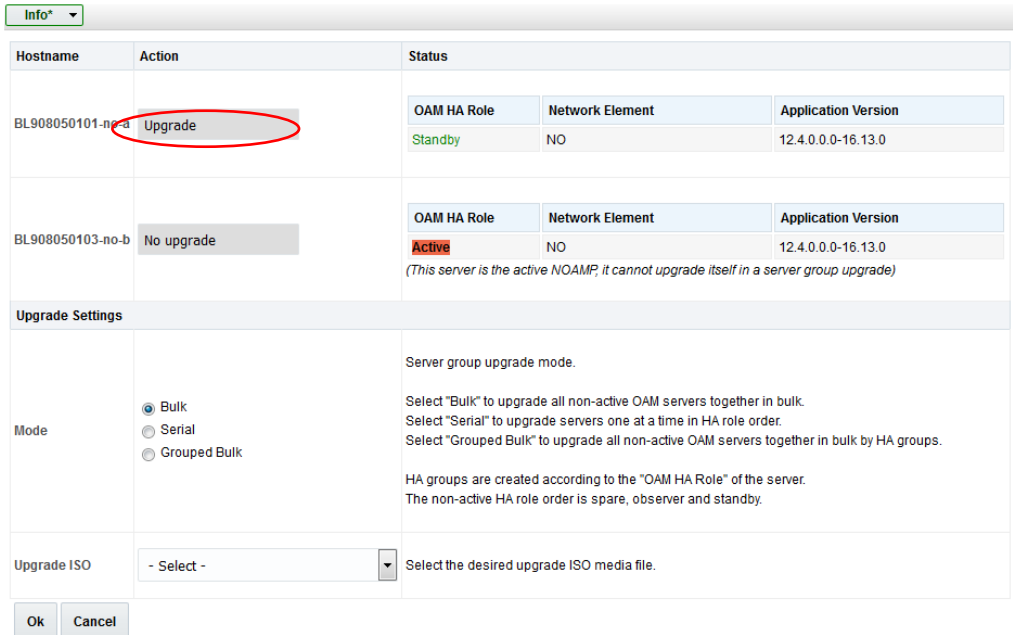
#### Appendix C.1: Initiate Upgrade Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																																
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .  <b>NOTE:</b> Please ensure there are no users under /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt directory on server to be upgraded																																																
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>2) Select server group tab for server(s) to be upgraded.</p> <p>3) Verify that the <b>Upgrade State</b> shows “<b>Ready</b>” for the server(s) to be upgraded.</p> <p>4) Verify the <b>Application Version</b> value for server(s) is the source software release version</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <p>Filter* Tasks</p> <p>NO_SG SO_SG</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th></th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a	Ready	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0				Err	N/A	NO					BL908050103-no-b	Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0				Err	N/A	NO				
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																											
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																												
BL908050101-no-a	Ready	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																													
	Err	N/A	NO																																															
BL908050103-no-b	Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																													
	Err	N/A	NO																																															

Appendix C.1: Initiate Upgrade Server

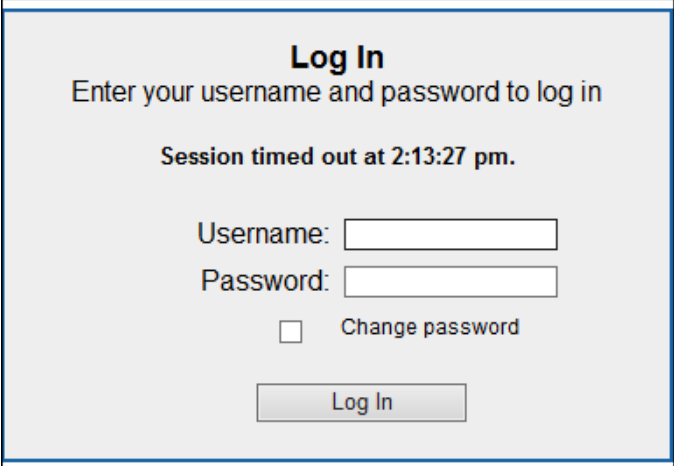

Step	Procedure	Result																																																					
<p>3.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>1) Select desired server (for one server at a time) or select no servers (for group-based auto upgrade)</p> <p>2) Ensure the “Upgrade Server” or “Auto Upgrade” button is enabled.</p> <p>3) Click the “Auto Upgrade” or “Upgrade Server” button</p> <p>4) <b>Note:</b> Auto Upgrade will not update the active NOAMP server.</p>		<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Filter* Tasks</p> <p>NO_SG SO_SG</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th></th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th colspan="2">Status Message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Ready Err</td> <td>Standby N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Ready Err</td> <td>Active N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Backup Backup All Checkup Checkup All <b>Upgrade Server</b> Accept Report Report All</p> </div> <p>-OR-</p> <p>Group Based</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade [Initiate]</p> <p>Info*</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Upgrade</td> <td> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Application Version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Standby</td> <td>NO</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>No upgrade</td> <td> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Application Version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Active</td> <td>NO</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>(This server is the active NOAMP, it cannot upgrade itself in a server group upgrade)</i></p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Upgrade Settings</b></p> <p>Server group upgrade mode.</p> <p>Mode: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Bulk <input type="radio"/> Serial <input type="radio"/> Grouped Bulk</p> <p>Select "Bulk" to upgrade all non-active OAM servers together in bulk.          Select "Serial" to upgrade servers one at a time in HA role order.          Select "Grouped Bulk" to upgrade all non-active OAM servers together in bulk by HA groups.</p> <p>HA groups are created according to the "OAM HA Role" of the server.          The non-active HA role order is spare, observer and standby.</p> <p>Upgrade ISO: - Select -</p> <p>Select the desired upgrade ISO media file.</p> <p>Backup Backup All Checkup Checkup All <b>Auto Upgrade</b> Accept Report Report All</p> </div>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a	Ready Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0			BL908050103-no-b	Ready Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0			Hostname	Action	Status	BL908050101-no-a	Upgrade	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Application Version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Standby</td> <td>NO</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	OAM HA Role	Network Element	Application Version	Standby	NO	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0	BL908050103-no-b	No upgrade	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Application Version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Active</td> <td>NO</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>(This server is the active NOAMP, it cannot upgrade itself in a server group upgrade)</i></p>	OAM HA Role	Network Element	Application Version	Active	NO	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																																
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																																	
BL908050101-no-a	Ready Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																		
BL908050103-no-b	Ready Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																		
Hostname	Action	Status																																																					
BL908050101-no-a	Upgrade	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Application Version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Standby</td> <td>NO</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	OAM HA Role	Network Element	Application Version	Standby	NO	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																															
OAM HA Role	Network Element	Application Version																																																					
Standby	NO	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																					
BL908050103-no-b	No upgrade	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Application Version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Active</td> <td>NO</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>(This server is the active NOAMP, it cannot upgrade itself in a server group upgrade)</i></p>	OAM HA Role	Network Element	Application Version	Active	NO	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																															
OAM HA Role	Network Element	Application Version																																																					
Active	NO	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																					

Appendix C.1: Initiate Upgrade Server

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>4.</p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) The user should be presented with the <b>Upgrade[Initiate]</b> screen</p> <p>2) Select the ISO to use in the server upgrade</p> <p>3) If <b>“Auto Upgrade”</b> option was selected for group-based upgrade:</p> <p><b>NO/SO:</b> “Bulk” upgrades servers in groups according to the availability setting.</p> <p><b>MP:</b> “Serial” upgrades servers one at a time starting with “standby server”</p> <p><b>4 Note:</b> For MPs, you can select desired percent availability. (recommended to have at least 50% available)</p> <p>5)Click the <b>“Ok”</b> button to start the upgrade</p>	<p><i>Upgrade Server:</i></p> <p><b>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade [Initiate]</b></p>  <p><i>Auto Upgrade:</i></p> <p><b>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade [Initiate]</b></p>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> During the upgrade you might see the following expected alarms. Not all servers have all alarms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm ID = <b>31101</b>(DB Replication to a slave DB has failed)</li> <li>Alarm ID = <b>31106</b>(DB Merging to a parent Merge Node has failed)</li> <li>Alarm ID = <b>31107</b>(DB Merging from a child source Node has failed)</li> <li>Alarm ID = <b>31114</b> (DB Replication of configuration data via ...)</li> <li>Alarm ID = <b>13071</b> No northbound Provisioning Connections)</li> <li>Alarm ID = <b>10073</b> (Server Group Max Allowed HA Role Warning)</li> <li>Alarm ID = <b>10075</b> (Application processes have been manually stopped)</li> <li>Alarm ID = <b>32515</b> (Server HA Failover Inhibited)</li> <li>Alarm ID = <b>31283</b> (HA Highly available server failed to receive)</li> <li>Alarm ID = <b>31226</b> (The High Availability Status is degraded)</li> </ul>





Appendix C.1: Initiate Upgrade Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																																						
<p>5.</p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p><b>** For Active NOAMP only – Once the User completes Step 4, the session will automatically terminate and the user will be logged out of the GUI.</b></p> <p>The screen shown to the right will appear as the <b>Standby NOAMP&amp;P Server</b> goes through <b>HA switchover</b> and becomes the <b>“Active”</b> server.</p> <p>Login to the GUI using the default user and password.</p>																																																							
<p>6.</p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p><b>** For Active NOAMP only</b></p> <p>The user should be presented the Main Menu as shown on the right.</p> <p>Verify that the message shown across the top of the right panel indicates that the browser is using the <b>“VIP”</b> connected to the <b>Active Network OAM&amp;P</b> server.</p>																																																							
<p>7.</p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>View in-progress status</p> <p>1) Select <b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Administration</b> → <b>Software Management</b> → <b>Upgrade</b></p> <p>2) Observe the <b>“Upgrade State”</b> of the servers of interest throughout the upgrade.</p>	<p><b>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</b></p> <p>Filter* Status Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_SG</th> <th>SO_SG</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Server Status</td> <td>Appl HA Role</td> <td>Network Element</td> <td></td> <td>Upgrade ISO</td> <td>Status Message</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td></td> <td>Pending</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>Pending Upgrade</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td></td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NO_SG	SO_SG	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time			Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a		Pending	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0					Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Pending Upgrade		BL908050103-no-b		Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0					Err	N/A	NO				
NO_SG	SO_SG	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																																
		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																																	
BL908050101-no-a		Pending	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																		
		Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Pending Upgrade																																																	
BL908050103-no-b		Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																																		
		Err	N/A	NO																																																				


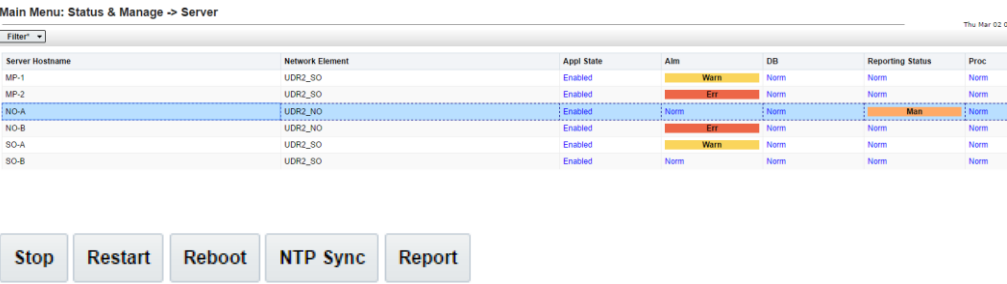
Appendix C.1: Initiate Upgrade Server

Step	Procedure	Result																		
	<p>3) "Status Message" contains additional upgrade details which allow upgrades in progress to be monitored. The following screen shots are examples of what to expect during upgrade.</p> <p>4) The Progress can be viewed on the "Task" dropdown list</p> <p>5) Wait for each upgrade to report Success before proceeding to the next step.</p>	<p><b>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</b></p> <p><b>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</b></p> <p><b>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</b></p> <p><b>Tasks</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ID</th> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Task State</th> <th>Details</th> <th>Progress</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>BL908050101-no-a Server Upgrade (in NO_SG Server Group Upgrade)</td> <td>running</td> <td>Warn: failed to get TPD task state, server could be rebooting.</td> <td>85%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>NO_SG Server Group Upgrade</td> <td>running</td> <td>Upgrade(s) started.</td> <td>5%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ID	Hostname	Name	Task State	Details	Progress	2	BL908050103-no-b	BL908050101-no-a Server Upgrade (in NO_SG Server Group Upgrade)	running	Warn: failed to get TPD task state, server could be rebooting.	85%	1	BL908050103-no-b	NO_SG Server Group Upgrade	running	Upgrade(s) started.	5%
ID	Hostname	Name	Task State	Details	Progress															
2	BL908050103-no-b	BL908050101-no-a Server Upgrade (in NO_SG Server Group Upgrade)	running	Warn: failed to get TPD task state, server could be rebooting.	85%															
1	BL908050103-no-b	NO_SG Server Group Upgrade	running	Upgrade(s) started.	5%															

Appendix C.1: Initiate Upgrade Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																
<p>8.</p> <p></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_SG, MP_SG or SO_SG) and select the row containing the <b>hostname</b> of the server that was upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the <b>Status Message</b> shows <b>“Success”</b> and <b>“Upgrade State”</b> is <b>“Accept or Reject”</b></p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <p>Filter* Tasks*</p> <p>NO_SG SO_SG</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th></th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th colspan="2">Status Message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Note:</b> If the upgrade status indicates “Server could not restart the application to complete the upgrade” and alarm 10134 –Server Upgrade Failed” appears; ensure replication is up for (use irepstat command on active server and verify status is “active”); The Status to change to “Success” Alarm 10134 to clear</p> <p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <p>Filter* Tasks*</p> <p>NO_SG SO_SG</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th></th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th colspan="2">Status Message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST		Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete		BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST		Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete		Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST		Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete	
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																																																											
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																																																												
BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST																																																																											
	Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete																																																																												
BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST																																																																											
	Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete																																																																												
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																																																											
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																																																												
BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST																																																																											
	Err	N/A	NO		UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.14.0-x86_64.iso	Success: Server upgrade is complete																																																																												
<p>9.</p> <p></p>	<p>1) If upgrade status still indicates that “Server could not restart the application to complete the upgrade, restart the server by clicking the “Restart” button.</p> <p>2) Verify that the <b>Status Message</b> shows <b>“Success”</b> and <b>“Upgrade State”</b> is <b>“Accept or Reject”</b></p>	<p>Restart Server that is being upgraded from <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</b> screen</p> <p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</p> <p>Filter*</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP-1</td> <td>UDR4_SO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP-2</td> <td>UDR4_SO</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <td>NO-A</td> <td>UDR4_NO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>UDR4_NO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-A</td> <td>UDR4_SO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-B</td> <td>UDR4_SO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stop Restart Reboot NTP Sync Report</p>	Server Hostname	Network Element	MP-1	UDR4_SO	MP-2	UDR4_SO	NO-A	UDR4_NO	NO-B	UDR4_NO	SO-A	UDR4_SO	SO-B	UDR4_SO																																																																		
Server Hostname	Network Element																																																																																	
MP-1	UDR4_SO																																																																																	
MP-2	UDR4_SO																																																																																	
NO-A	UDR4_NO																																																																																	
NO-B	UDR4_NO																																																																																	
SO-A	UDR4_SO																																																																																	
SO-B	UDR4_SO																																																																																	

Appendix C.1: Initiate Upgrade Server

Step	Procedure	Result
10.	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>HA [Edit]</b></p>	<p><b>NOTE:</b> Only execute the following step if “Upgrade State” is “DEGRADED”.</p> <p>Change “<b>Max Allowed HA Role</b>” for server (Server that was already upgraded) to <b>Active</b></p>  <p>Restart Server from <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</b> screen</p> 
11.	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>View post-upgrade status</p>	<p>View post-upgrade status of the server(s): (The following alarms may be present)</p> <p>Active NO server will have the following expected alarms: Alarm ID = 13071 (No Northbound Provisioning Connections)</p> <p>You may also see the alarm: Alarm ID = 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject)</p> <p>You may also see this alarm due to DRNO servers Max Allowed HA Role being set to standby in Procedure 7. Alarm ID =10073 (Server Group Max Allowed HA Role Warning)</p>
12.	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Clear browser cache</p>	<p>JavaScript libraries, images and other objects are often modified in the upgrade. Browsers can sometimes cause GUI problems by holding on to the old objects in the built-in cache. To prevent these problems always clear the browser cache before logging in to an NO or SO which has been upgraded:</p> <p>Simultaneously hold down the Ctrl, Shift and Delete keys.</p> <p>Select the appropriate type of objects and delete from the cache via the pop-up dialog. For Internet Explorer the relevant object type is “Temporary Internet Files”. Other browsers may label these objects differently.</p>
<b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b>		

C.2 Server Worksheet

**Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure**

Select the worksheet that matches the site configuration.

**RMS Site Configuration (Low Capacity):**

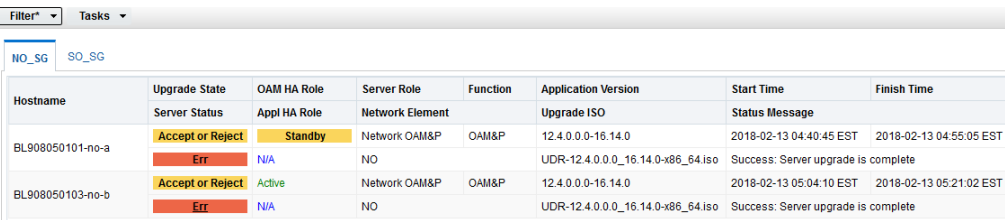
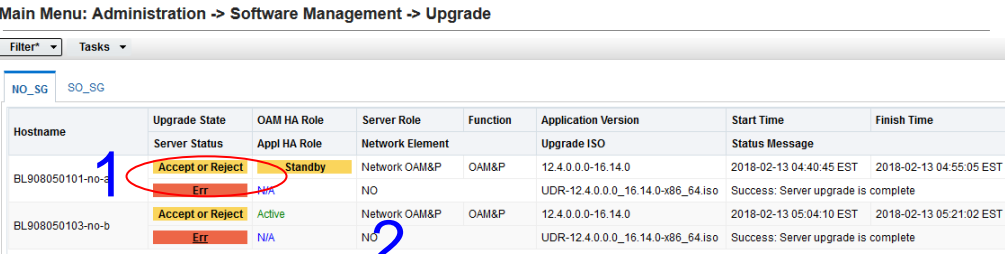
ACTIVE SITE	DR SITE
<input type="checkbox"/> Active NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Active DR NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Standby NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Standby DR NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____

**C-Class Site Configuration (Normal Configuration):**

ACTIVE SITE	DR SITE
<input type="checkbox"/> Active Primary NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby Primary NOAMP: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Active DR NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby DR NOAMP: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____

## APPENDIX D. BACKOUT OF A SERVER

### Appendix D: Backout of a Server

Step	Procedure	Result																								
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> .																								
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b>                      → Administration                      → Software Management                      → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST	BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																			
BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST																			
BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST																			
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) Select the tab containing the server to be downgraded.</p> <p>2) Scroll to the row containing the <b>hostname</b> of the server to be backed-out.</p> <p>3) Verify that the <b>Upgrade State</b> shows "Accept or Reject".</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST	BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																			
BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST																			
BL908050103-no-b	Accept or Reject	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 05:04:10 EST	2018-02-13 05:21:02 EST																			

Appendix D: Backout of a Server

Step	Procedure	Result																											
<p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Make the server ready for downgrade:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> →<b>Status &amp; Manage</b>→<b>HA</b></p> <p>1) Press the <b>Edit</b> button</p> <p>2) Select the server to be downgraded and choose a "Max Allowed Role" value of <b>Standby</b> or <b>Spare</b> for DR servers.</p> <p>3) Press <b>OK</b> button</p> <p>4) ** For Active NOAMP only, the user will be logged out after this step due to HA switchover, will need to log back in to continue. The active server will be "standby"</p>	<p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA [Edit]</b></p> <p>Info* ▾</p> <p><b>Modifying HA attributes</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050101-no-a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Standby ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050103-no-b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-so-a</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-so-a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050106-so-b</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-so-b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-mp-1</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-mp-2</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050106-mp-3</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050106-mp-4</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	BL908050101-no-a	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050101-no-a	BL908050103-no-b	Standby ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050103-no-b	BL908050105-so-a	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-so-a	BL908050106-so-b	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-so-b	BL908050105-mp-1	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-1	BL908050105-mp-2	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-2	BL908050106-mp-3	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-3	BL908050106-mp-4	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-4
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description																											
BL908050101-no-a	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050101-no-a																											
BL908050103-no-b	Standby ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050103-no-b																											
BL908050105-so-a	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-so-a																											
BL908050106-so-b	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-so-b																											
BL908050105-mp-1	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-1																											
BL908050105-mp-2	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-2																											
BL908050106-mp-3	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-3																											
BL908050106-mp-4	Active ▾	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-4																											

Appendix D: Backout of a Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																				
5.	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select ...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> → <b>Server</b></p> <p>1) Select the server to be downgraded and press <b>STOP</b></p> <p>2) Click <b>OK</b> to confirm the operation, then ensure the Appl State updates to <b>Disabled</b>.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</p> <p>Filter*</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>NO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e0f0ff;"> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>NO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-mp-1</td> <td>SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-so-a</td> <td>SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050106-so-b</td> <td>SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stop Restart Reboot NTP Sync Report</p> <p>Are you sure you wish to stop application software on the following server(s) BL908050103-no-b</p> <p>OK Cancel</p> <p>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</p> <p>Filter*</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>NO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #ffe0e0;"> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>NO</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Man</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-mp-1</td> <td>SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-so-a</td> <td>SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050106-so-b</td> <td>SO</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	BL908050101-no-a	NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	BL908050103-no-b	NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	BL908050105-mp-1	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	BL908050105-so-a	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	BL908050106-so-b	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	BL908050101-no-a	NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	BL908050103-no-b	NO	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man	BL908050105-mp-1	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	BL908050105-so-a	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	BL908050106-so-b	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																																																
BL908050101-no-a	NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																
BL908050103-no-b	NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																
BL908050105-mp-1	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																
BL908050105-so-a	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																
BL908050106-so-b	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																																																
BL908050101-no-a	NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																
BL908050103-no-b	NO	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																																																
BL908050105-mp-1	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																
BL908050105-so-a	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																
BL908050106-so-b	SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																
6.	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select ...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Administration</b> → <b>Software Management</b> → <b>Upgrade</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <p>Filter* Tasks</p> <p>NO_SG SO_SG</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>Server Status</td> <td>Appl HA Role</td> <td>Network Element</td> <td></td> <td>Upgrade ISO</td> <td>Status Message</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Active N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST</td> <td>2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Backout Ready Err</td> <td>Standby N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P NO</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0</td> <td>Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST	BL908050103-no-b	Backout Ready Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	Success: Server upgrade is complete																																																					
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																																																															
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																																																																
BL908050101-no-a	Accept or Reject Err	Active N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	2018-02-13 04:40:45 EST	2018-02-13 04:55:05 EST																																																																															
BL908050103-no-b	Backout Ready Err	Standby N/A	Network OAM&P NO	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.14.0	Success: Server upgrade is complete																																																																																



Appendix D: Backout of a Server

Step	Procedure	Result
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>1) Select the tab containing the server to be downgraded.</p> <p>2) Scroll to the row containing the <b>hostname</b> of the server to be backed-out.</p> <p>3) Verify that the <b>Upgrade State</b> shows "<b>Backout Ready</b>". (It may take a few moments to change status)</p>	
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Server XMI IP (SSH):</b></p> <p>SSH to server</p>	<p>Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty):</p> <p><code>ssh&lt;server address&gt;</code></p>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Server XMI IP (SSH):</b></p> <p>Login as admusr user</p>	<p>Login as "admusr":</p> <pre>login as: admusr Password: &lt;enter password&gt;</pre> <p>Switch to root <code>su -</code> password: <code>&lt;enter password&gt;</code></p>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Server XMI IP (SSH):</b></p> <p>Execute the backout</p>	<p>1. Find out the state of the server which is going to be backed out. Server shall be in Standby/Spare. Execute following command to find the HA state:</p> <pre># ha.mystate</pre> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If the state of the server is Active then follow these steps to move to standby.</p> <p>Go to Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA Click edit Switch Max Allowed HA role to "standby"</p> <p>2. Execute the backout using the reject script:</p> <pre># screen # /var/TKLC/backout/reject</pre> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If backout asks if you would like to continue backout, answer "y".</p>
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Server XMI IP (SSH):</b></p> <p>Backout proceeds</p>	<p>Many informational messages will come across the terminal screen as the backout proceeds.</p> <p>Finally, after backout is complete, the server will automatically reboot.</p>

Appendix D: Backout of a Server

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Server XMI IP (SSH):</b></p> <p>SSH to server and login as root user</p>	<p>Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty):</p> <pre>ssh&lt;server address&gt;</pre> <p>login as: <code>admusr</code> password: <code>&lt;enter password&gt;</code></p> <p>Switch to root <code>su -</code> password: <code>&lt;enter password&gt;</code></p>
<p>13.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Server XMI IP (SSH):</b></p>	<p>Execute the backout_restore utility to restore the full database run environment:</p> <pre>#!/usr/TKLC/appworks/sbin/backout_restore</pre> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If asked if you would like to proceed, answer “y”.</p> <p>If the restore was successful, the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>Success: Full restore of COMCOL run env has completed. Return to the backout procedure document for further instruction.</pre>
<p>14.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>		<p>Enter the following command to reboot the server. If logged in as admusr, it is necessary to use sudo.</p> <pre># init 6</pre> <p>This step can take several minutes and will terminate the SSH session.</p>
<p>15.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Server XMI IP (SSH):</b></p> <p>SSH to backed-out server and login as root user</p>	<p>Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty):</p> <pre>ssh&lt;server address&gt;</pre> <p>login as: <code>admusr</code> password: <code>&lt;enter password&gt;</code></p> <p>Switch to root <code>su -</code> password: <code>&lt;enter password&gt;</code></p>
<p>16.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Server XMI IP (SSH):</b></p> <p>Verify services restart</p>	<p><b>If this is an NOAMP or SOAM server,</b> verify httpd service is running. Execute the command: <code># service httpd status</code></p> <p>Verify expected output displays httpd is running (the process IDs are variable so the list of numbers can be ignored): <b>httpd&lt;process IDs will be listed here&gt; is running...</b></p> <p>If httpd is still not running after ~3 minutes, then services have failed to restart.</p> <p>Exit from the command line of backed-out server. <code># exit</code></p>
<p>17.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.</p>	<p>Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b>.</p>

# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

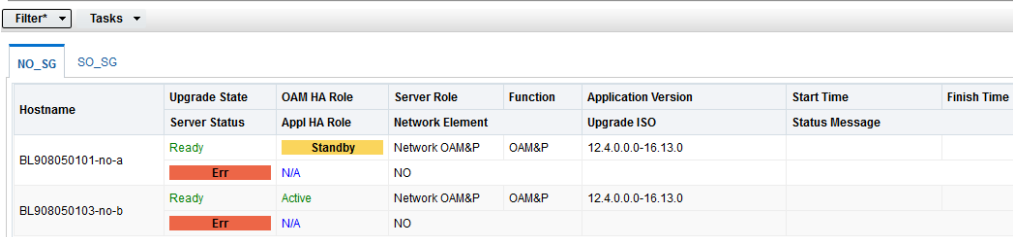
## Appendix D: Backout of a Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																						
<p>18.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Verify server states:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b>            → Administration            → Software Management            → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p> <p>Filter* Tasks</p> <p>NO_SG SO_SG</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If the state is <b>Ready</b>, you are finished with procedure.</p> <p>If the state is <b>“Not Ready”</b>, continue to next step.</p>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	BL908050101-no-a	Ready	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0			Err	N/A	NO					BL908050103-no-b	Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0			Err	N/A	NO				
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																	
BL908050101-no-a	Ready	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																			
	Err	N/A	NO																																					
BL908050103-no-b	Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0.0-16.13.0																																			
	Err	N/A	NO																																					

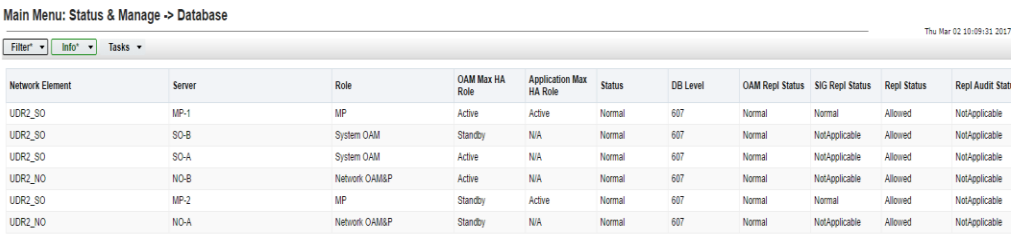
Appendix D: Backout of a Server

Step	Procedure	Result																											
<p>19.</p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Correct Upgrade State on downgraded server</p> <p>Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> <b>Status &amp; Manage</b>→HA[Edit]</p> <p>Select the downgraded server and choose a Max Allowed HA Role value of <b>Active</b> (Press the <b>Ok</b> button. Verify the Max Allowed HA Role is set to the desired value for the server.</p>	<p>Due to backout being initiated from the command line instead of through the GUI, you will have to modify the downgraded server so its Upgrade State moves to <b>Ready</b>.</p> <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA [Edit]</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>Modifying HA attributes</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Active ▼</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050101-no-a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Active ▼</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050103-no-b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-so-a</td> <td>Active ▼</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-so-a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050106-so-b</td> <td>Active ▼</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-so-b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-mp-1</td> <td>Active ▼</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050105-mp-2</td> <td>Active ▼</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050106-mp-3</td> <td>Active ▼</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050106-mp-4</td> <td>Active ▼</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	BL908050101-no-a	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050101-no-a	BL908050103-no-b	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050103-no-b	BL908050105-so-a	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-so-a	BL908050106-so-b	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-so-b	BL908050105-mp-1	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-1	BL908050105-mp-2	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-2	BL908050106-mp-3	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-3	BL908050106-mp-4	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-4
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description																											
BL908050101-no-a	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050101-no-a																											
BL908050103-no-b	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050103-no-b																											
BL908050105-so-a	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-so-a																											
BL908050106-so-b	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-so-b																											
BL908050105-mp-1	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-1																											
BL908050105-mp-2	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050105-mp-2																											
BL908050106-mp-3	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-3																											
BL908050106-mp-4	Active ▼	The maximum desired HA Role for BL908050106-mp-4																											

Appendix D: Backout of a Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																																
<p><b>20.</b></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Select <b>Main Menu Administration→ Software Management→ Upgrade;</b></p> <p>Select the tab of the server group containing the server to be downgraded. Verify its Upgrade State is now <b>“Ready”</b>. (It might take a couple minutes for the grid to update.)</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -&gt; Software Management -&gt; Upgrade</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a web interface with a 'Filter*' dropdown and a 'Tasks' dropdown. Below these are two tabs: 'NO_SG' (selected) and 'SO_SG'. A table displays the following data:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th></th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908050101-no-a</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908050103-no-b</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>OAM&amp;P</td> <td>12.4.0.0-16.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908050101-no-a	Ready	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.13.0				Err	N/A	NO					BL908050103-no-b	Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.13.0				Err	N/A	NO				
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																											
	Server Status	Appl HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																												
BL908050101-no-a	Ready	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.13.0																																													
	Err	N/A	NO																																															
BL908050103-no-b	Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	12.4.0.0-16.13.0																																													
	Err	N/A	NO																																															
<p><b>21.</b></p>	<p>Verify application version</p>	<p>Verify the Application Version value for this server has been downgraded to the original release version.</p>																																																
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>																																																		

**APPENDIX E. VERIFYING SERVERS ARE SYNCHRONIZED**

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
<p>1.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b></p> <p>Confirm Servers are in sync prior to upgrading the next server</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b>  <b>→ Status &amp; Manage</b>  <b>→ Database</b></p> <p>1) Repl Status should be "allowed"                  2) The DB Levels should be the same or close in numbers.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database' interface. It features a table with the following columns: Network Element, Server, Role, OAM Max HA Role, Application Max HA Role, Status, DB Level, OAM Repl Status, SIG Repl Status, Repl Status, and Repl Audit Stat. The table contains six rows of data for different servers (MP-1, SO-B, SO-A, NO-B, MP-2, NO-A) and their respective roles and replication statuses.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Stat</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR2_SO</td> <td>MP-1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>607</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR2_SO</td> <td>SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>607</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR2_SO</td> <td>SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>607</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR2_NO</td> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>607</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR2_SO</td> <td>MP-2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>607</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR2_NO</td> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>607</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Stat	UDR2_SO	MP-1	MP	Active	Active	Normal	607	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable	UDR2_SO	SO-B	System OAM	Standby	N/A	Normal	607	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	UDR2_SO	SO-A	System OAM	Active	N/A	Normal	607	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	UDR2_NO	NO-B	Network OAM&P	Active	N/A	Normal	607	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	UDR2_SO	MP-2	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	607	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable	UDR2_NO	NO-A	Network OAM&P	Standby	N/A	Normal	607	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Stat																																																																					
UDR2_SO	MP-1	MP	Active	Active	Normal	607	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																					
UDR2_SO	SO-B	System OAM	Standby	N/A	Normal	607	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																					
UDR2_SO	SO-A	System OAM	Active	N/A	Normal	607	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																					
UDR2_NO	NO-B	Network OAM&P	Active	N/A	Normal	607	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																					
UDR2_SO	MP-2	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	607	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																					
UDR2_NO	NO-A	Network OAM&P	Standby	N/A	Normal	607	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																					

**APPENDIX F. DETERMINE IF TVOE UPGRADE IS REQUIRED**

When upgrading a server that exists as a virtual guest on a TVOE Host, it is first necessary to determine whether the TVOE Host (i.e. the “bare-metal”) server must first be upgraded to a newer release of TVOE. NOAM and SOAM servers are often implemented as TVOE guests in C-class deployments, so the TVOE upgrade check is necessary. MPs are often deployed as guests on the same TVOE Host as the OAM server(s), and so by the time the MP servers are being upgraded, TVOE has already been upgraded and there is no need to do so again.

Note: This procedure does not apply to Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud based systems.

<b>Step</b>	This procedure checks if TVOE upgrade is required.  Check off (✓)each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.	
1.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Determine the version of TVOE already running on the server that hosts the virtual guest currently being upgraded.	Log into the host server on which TVOE is installed. Execute the following command to get the current TVOE installed version :  <pre>[root@udrTVOEblade2 ~]# appRev       Install Time: Tue Aug  7 08:17:52 2012       Product Name: TVOE       Product Release: 2.0.0_80.16.0       Part Number ISO: 872-2290-104       Part Number USB: 872-2290-104 Base Distro Product: TPD Base Distro Release: 6.0.0_80.16.0 Base Distro ISO: TPD.install-6.0.0_80.16.0-CentOS7.4 - x86_64.iso                         OS: CentOS 6.2</pre>
2.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Check the TVOE release version required for target release	Contact My Oracle Support referring Appendix J of this document to determine the appropriate release version.
3.  <input type="checkbox"/>	If the release in Step 1 is less than what is required in Step 2 then upgrade of TVOE is required	The procedure to upgrade TVOE on the host server is in Appendix G.

## APPENDIX G. UPGRADE TVOE PLATFORM

This appendix provides the procedure for upgrading TVOE on a host server that supports one or more Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual guests.

If upgrading an Oracle Communications User Data Repository server that is deployed as a virtual guest on a bare-metal server running the TVOE host software, then TVOE itself may have to be upgraded first. Refer to Appendix F to determine if a TVOE upgrade is required.

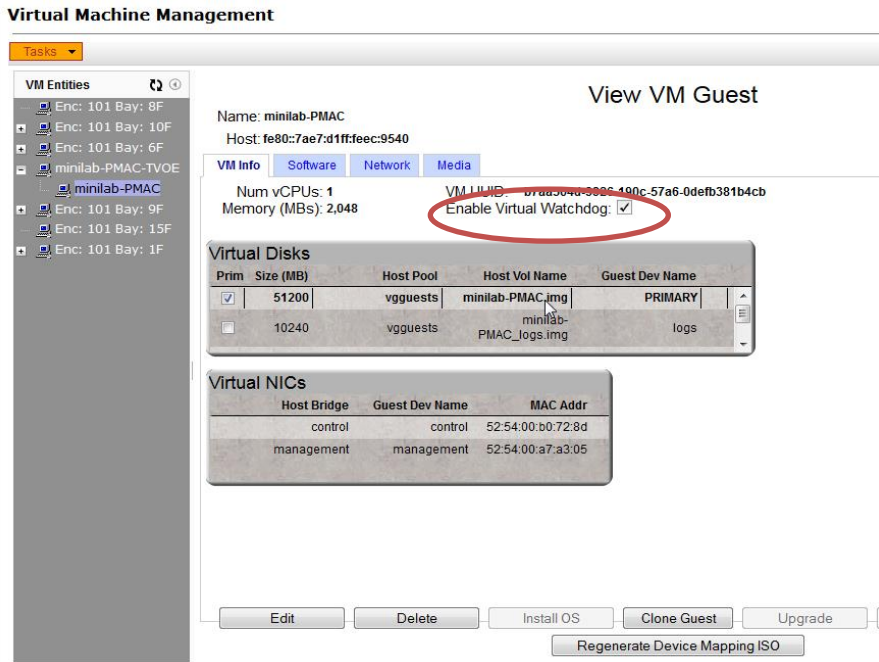
Note: If you are upgrading a server that is not virtualized by TVOE, then this Appendix does not apply.

Note: This procedure does not apply to Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud based systems.

<b>Step</b>	This procedure verifies that all required materials are present.  Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Disable all the applications running on current TVOE.	Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b> Select <b>Status &amp; Manage &gt; Server</b> The Server Status screen is displayed Identify the SO or MP (virtual) servers that are running on the TVOE environment to be upgraded, and select these Click the ' <b>Stop</b> ' button Confirm the operation by clicking <b>Ok</b> in the popup dialog box Verify that the 'Appl State' for all the selected servers is changed to ' <b>Disabled</b> '
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Find out the guests running on TVOE host.	List the guests running on the TVOE Host by using following command :  <b># ssh admusr@&lt;TVOE IP&gt;</b> <b>login as: admusr</b> <b>password: &lt;enter password&gt;</b>  Switch to root <b>su -</b> password: <b>&lt;enter password&gt;</b>  <b># virsh list --all</b>  Note: the output of above command will list all the guests running on current TVOE host.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown each guest running on TVOE host.	Execute the following command for each guest identified in Step 2 :  <b># virsh shutdown &lt;guestname&gt;</b>  Note: Alternatively, can use "Manage software inventory" screen on PM&C to shutdown the guests.  Note: Server will not appear on the <b>Status &amp; Manage</b> screen after being shutdown from the TVOE host.



# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Upgrade TVOE</p>	<p>Periodically execute the following command until the command displays no entries. This means that all VMs have been properly shut down :</p> <pre># virsh list</pre> <p>Once all VMs have been properly shut down:</p> <p><b>Upgrade TVOE</b> using “PM&amp;C Aided TVOE Upgrade Procedure” from <i>TVOE 3.4 Software upgrade Document</i>, E80324, latest revision.</p> <p><b>Note: If Active NO is hosted on the TVOE which is being upgraded, then VIP may be lost until TVOE is successfully upgraded.</b></p>																								
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>After completed ...</p>	<p>After the TVOE upgrade is completed on the Host Server, the Application(s) may not be started automatically.</p> <p>Proceed with the next step to restore service.</p>																								
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Verify Enable Virtual Guest Watchdog is set for VM</p>	<p>From the PM&amp;C VM Management form, verify that the “Enable Virtual Watchdog” is checked.</p>  <p><b>Virtual Machine Management</b></p> <p>Tasks</p> <p>VM Entities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enc: 101 Bay: 8F</li> <li>Enc: 101 Bay: 10F</li> <li>Enc: 101 Bay: 6F</li> <li>minilab-PMAC-TVOE</li> <li>minilab-PMAC</li> <li>Enc: 101 Bay: 9F</li> <li>Enc: 101 Bay: 15F</li> <li>Enc: 101 Bay: 1F</li> </ul> <p><b>View VM Guest</b></p> <p>Name: minilab-PMAC Host: fe80:7ae7:d1ff:feec:9540</p> <p>VM Info   Software   Network   Media</p> <p>Num vCPUs: 1 Memory (MBs): 2,048 VM UUID: 07aa5040-330c-490c-57a6-0defb381b4cb Enable Virtual Watchdog: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Prim</th> <th>Size (MB)</th> <th>Host Pool</th> <th>Host Vol Name</th> <th>Guest Dev Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>51200</td> <td>vgguests</td> <td>minilab-PMAC.img</td> <td>PRIMARY</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>10240</td> <td>vgguests</td> <td>minilab-PMAC_logs.img</td> <td>logs</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Host Bridge</th> <th>Guest Dev Name</th> <th>MAC Addr</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>control</td> <td>control</td> <td>52:54:00:b0:72:8d</td> </tr> <tr> <td>management</td> <td>management</td> <td>52:54:00:a7:a3:05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Edit Delete Install OS Clone Guest Upgrade Regenerate Device Mapping ISO</p>	Prim	Size (MB)	Host Pool	Host Vol Name	Guest Dev Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	51200	vgguests	minilab-PMAC.img	PRIMARY	<input type="checkbox"/>	10240	vgguests	minilab-PMAC_logs.img	logs	Host Bridge	Guest Dev Name	MAC Addr	control	control	52:54:00:b0:72:8d	management	management	52:54:00:a7:a3:05
Prim	Size (MB)	Host Pool	Host Vol Name	Guest Dev Name																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	51200	vgguests	minilab-PMAC.img	PRIMARY																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	10240	vgguests	minilab-PMAC_logs.img	logs																						
Host Bridge	Guest Dev Name	MAC Addr																								
control	control	52:54:00:b0:72:8d																								
management	management	52:54:00:a7:a3:05																								
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Enable all the applications disabled in step1</p>	<p>Enable all applications running on current TVOE:</p> <p>Log into the NOAM VIP GUI</p> <p>Select <b>Status &amp; Manage &gt; Server</b>.</p> <p>The Server Status screen is displayed</p> <p>Select all the applications (NO(s)/SO(s)) running on current TVOE, excluding the server which is in upgrade 'Ready' state. The Upgrade State can be verified from the Administration-&gt;Upgrade screen.</p> <p>Click the <b>'Restart'</b> button.</p> <p>Confirm the operation by clicking <b>Ok</b> in the popup dialog box.</p> <p>Verify that the 'Appl State' for all the selected servers is changed to <b>'Enabled'</b>.</p>																								

## APPENDIX H. CHANGE RESOURCES ALLOCATED TO VM GUESTS

### H.1 Change VCPU Cores and RAM Allocated To NOAMP Guests

This Appendix provides the procedure for changing VCPU cores and RAM allocated to NOAMP virtual guests.

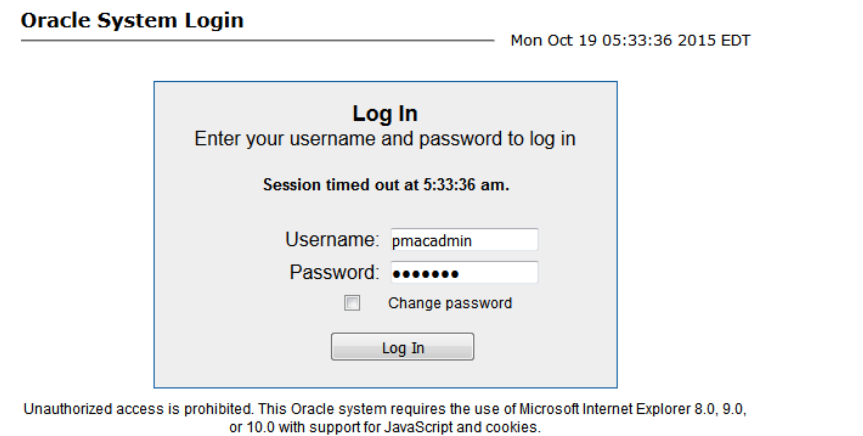
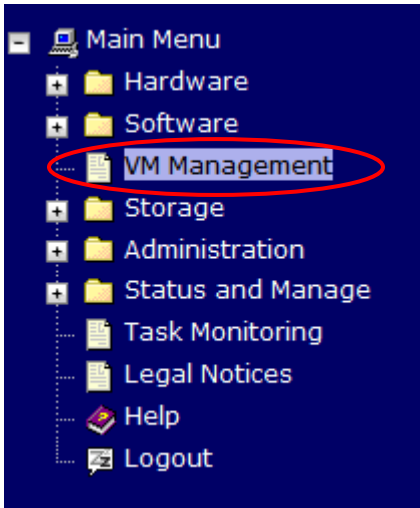
This needs PM&C GUI screen.

This procedure has to be followed only if it is being done for either of the following cases:

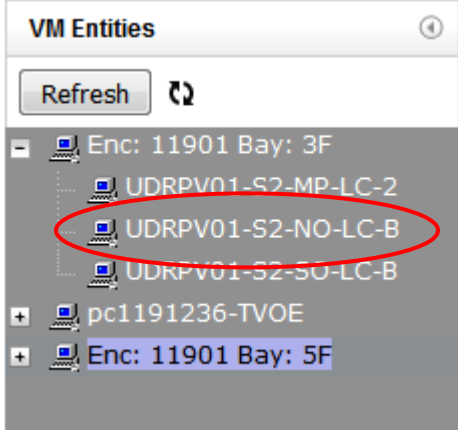


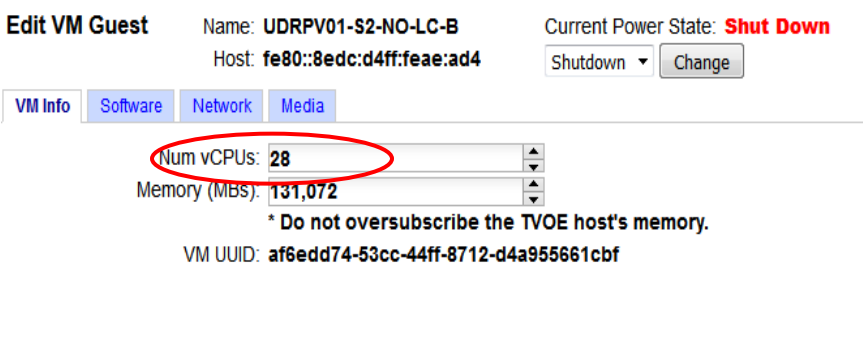
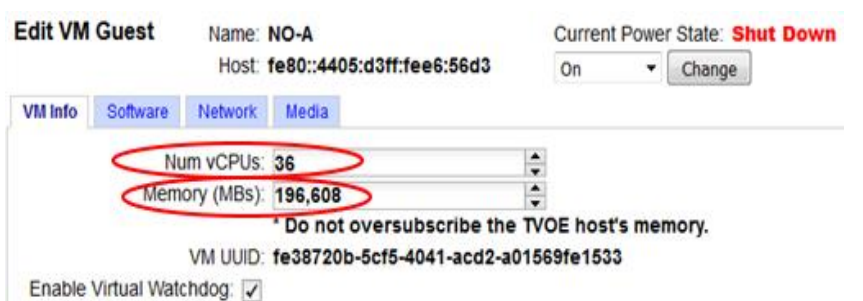
- a) upgrade is being done from G8 profile to G9 profile;
- b) upgrade is being done from Oracle Communications User Data Repository 10.2.x Oracle RMS low capacity setup;

Note: If you are upgrading to a G8 profile then this appendix does not apply.

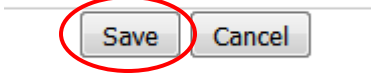

Note: This procedure does not apply to Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud based systems.

<b>Step</b>	This procedure verifies that all required materials are present.  Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.	
1.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Login to PM&C GUI screen.	
2.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;VM Management</b>	

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

<p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Select the TVOE that contains NO server from <b>VM Entities</b> list</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows a 'VM Entities' window with a 'Refresh' button and a list of VMs. The VM 'UDRPV01-S2-NO-LC-B' is highlighted with a red circle. Other VMs include 'UDRPV01-S2-MP-LC-2', 'UDRPV01-S2-SO-LC-B', 'pc1191236-TVOE', and 'Enc: 11901 Bay: 5F'.</p>
<p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Change "Current Power State" to <b>Shutdown</b></p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'View VM Guest' page for VM 'UDRPV01-S2-NO-LC-B' on host 'Enc: 11901 Bay: 3F'. The 'Current Power State' is 'Running'. The 'Shutdown' button is circled in red.</p>
<p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Click on "Edit" button.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows a row of buttons: 'Edit', 'Delete', 'Clone Guest', 'Regenerate Device Mapping ISO', 'Install OS', 'Upgrade', 'Accept Upgrade', and 'Reject Upgrade'. The 'Edit' button is circled in red.</p>
<p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>For Gen9 upgrade only: Change "Num vCPUs" to 28</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Edit VM Guest' page for VM 'UDRPV01-S2-NO-LC-B' on host 'fe80::8edc:d4ff:feae:ad4'. The 'Current Power State' is 'Shut Down'. The 'Num vCPUs' field is set to 28 and is circled in red. The 'Memory (MBs)' field is 131,072. A warning message states: '* Do not oversubscribe the TVOE host's memory.' The VM UUID is 'af6edd74-53cc-44ff-8712-d4a955661cbf'.</p>
<p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>For Oracle RMS upgrade only:  Change "Num vCPUs" to 36 and "Memory (MBs)" to 196608</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Edit VM Guest' page for VM 'NO-A' on host 'fe80::4405:d3ff:fee6:56d3'. The 'Current Power State' is 'Shut Down'. The 'Num vCPUs' field is set to 36 and the 'Memory (MBs)' field is set to 196,608. Both fields are circled in red. A warning message states: '* Do not oversubscribe the TVOE host's memory.' The VM UUID is 'fe38720b-5cf5-4041-acd2-a01569fe1533'. The 'Enable Virtual Watchdog' checkbox is checked.</p> <p>If an error appears in the GUI and it forbids allocating 36 vCPU cores to NOAMP, please ensure the PM&amp;C has been upgraded to version 6.0.1.0.1-60.22.0 or higher.</p>

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Click <b>“Save”</b> button.</p>	
<p>9.</p>	<p>Change “Current Power State” to <b>On</b></p>	<p>Current Power State: <b>Shut Down</b></p>  <p><b>NOTE: Power-up procedure takes a while.</b></p>
<p>10.</p>	<p>When the Power is ON, the current power state should show running.</p>	<p><b>View VM Guest</b>    Name: <b>UDRPV01-S1-MP-1</b>    Current Power State: <b>Running</b>          Host: <b>Enc: 11902 Bay: 5F</b>    Shutdown ▾    Change</p> <p>VM Info   Software   Network   Media</p>
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>		

## H.2 Change VCPU Cores and RAM Allocated To MP Guests

This Appendix provides the procedure for changing VCPU cores and RAM allocated to MP virtual guests.

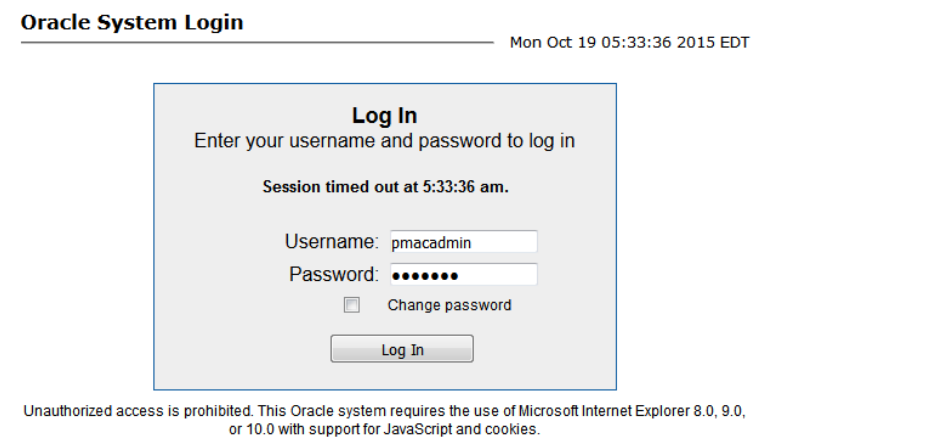
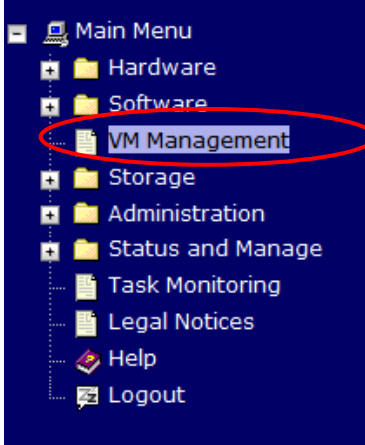
This needs PM&C GUI screen.

This procedure has to be followed only if:

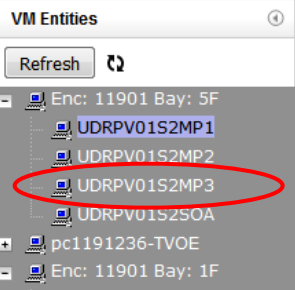
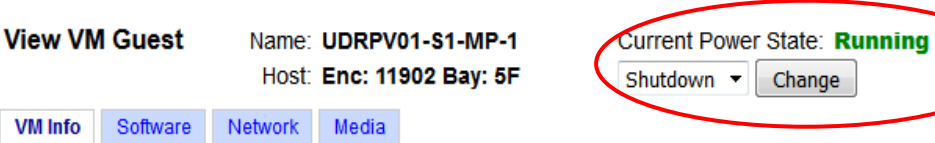
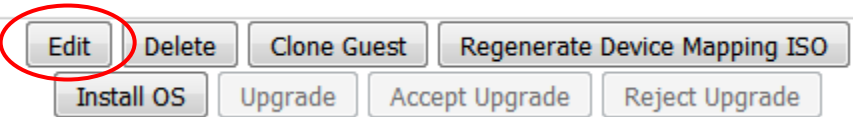


- a) upgrade is being done from G8 profile to G9 profile with a 12.x release;
- b) upgrade is being done from Oracle RMS low capacity setup from 10.2.x release;

Note: If you are upgrading to a G8 profile then this appendix does not apply.

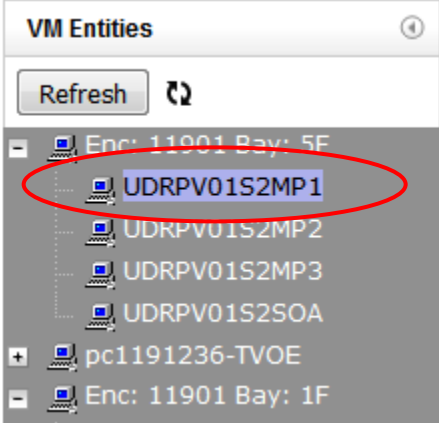
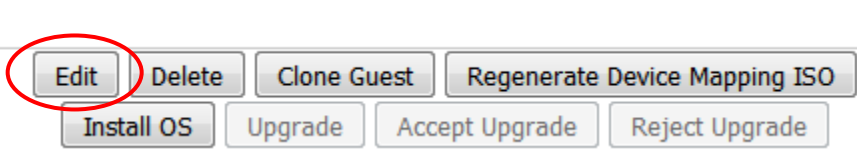
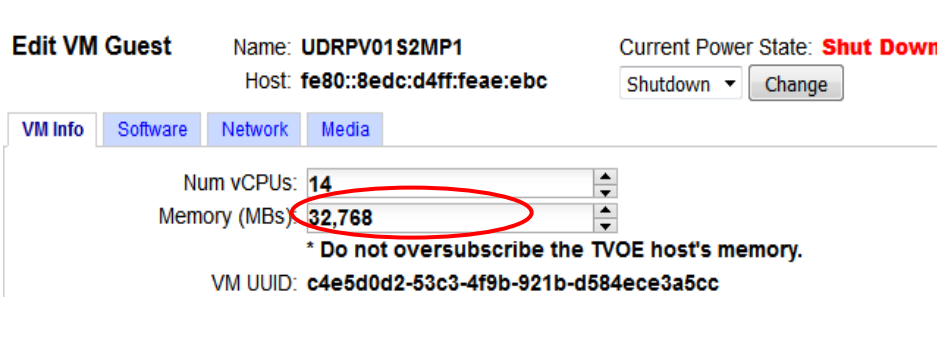
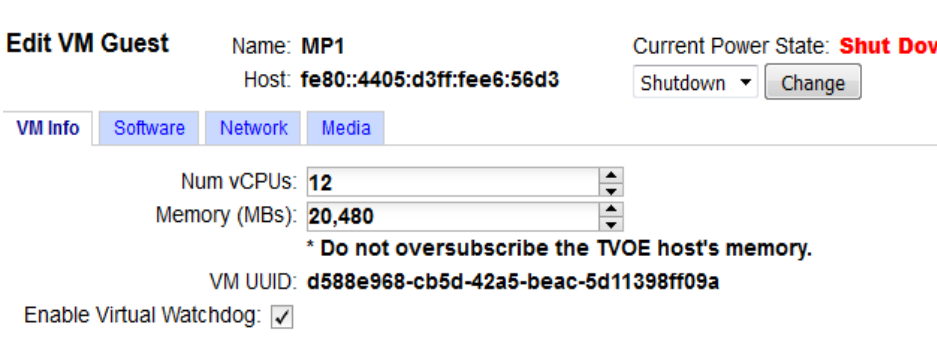
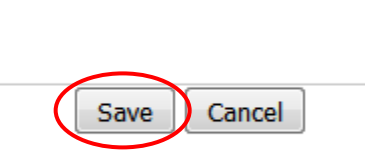
Note: This procedure does not apply to Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud based systems.

<p><b>Step</b></p>	<p>This procedure verifies that all required materials are present.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p>	
<p><b>1.</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Login to PM&amp;C GUI screen.</p>	
<p><b>2.</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;VM Management</b></p>	

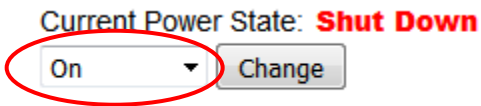

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

<p>3.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Select the TVOE that contains NO server from <b>VM Entities</b> list</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows a 'VM Entities' window with a 'Refresh' button and a tree view. Under 'Enc: 11901 Bay: 5F', the item 'UDRPV01S2MP3' is highlighted with a red circle. Other items include UDRPV01S2MP1, UDRPV01S2MP2, UDRPV01S2SOA, and 'pc1191236-TVOE'.</p>
<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Change "Current Power State" to <b>Shutdown</b></p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'View VM Guest' page for 'UDRPV01-S1-MP-1' on host 'Enc: 11902 Bay: 5F'. The 'Current Power State' is 'Running'. A red circle highlights the 'Shutdown' dropdown menu and the 'Change' button.</p>
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>For Gen9 only: Click on "Edit" button.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows a row of buttons: 'Edit', 'Delete', 'Clone Guest', 'Regenerate Device Mapping ISO', 'Install OS', 'Upgrade', 'Accept Upgrade', and 'Reject Upgrade'. The 'Edit' button is circled in red.</p>
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>For Gen9 only: Change "Num vCPUs" from 12 to 14</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Edit VM Guest' page for 'UDRPV01S2MP1' on host 'fe80::8edc:d4ff:feae:ebc'. The 'Current Power State' is 'Shut Down'. The 'Num vCPUs' field is set to '14' and is circled in red. Other fields include 'Memory (MBS): 49,152' and 'VM UUID: c4e5d0d2-53c3-4f9b-921b-d584ece3a5cc'.</p>
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>For Gen9 only: Click "Save" button.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows two buttons: 'Save' and 'Cancel'. The 'Save' button is circled in red.</p>

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

<p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Select the TVOE that contains NO server from <b>VM Entities</b> list</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows a 'VM Entities' window with a 'Refresh' button and a list of VMs. The VM 'UDRPV01S2MP1' is highlighted with a red oval. Other VMs in the list include UDRPV01S2MP2, UDRPV01S2MP3, UDRPV01S2SOA, pc1191236-TVOE, and Enc: 11901 Bay: 1F.</p>
<p>9.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Click on “Edit” button.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows a row of buttons: 'Edit', 'Delete', 'Clone Guest', 'Regenerate Device Mapping ISO', 'Install OS', 'Upgrade', 'Accept Upgrade', and 'Reject Upgrade'. The 'Edit' button is circled in red.</p>
<p>10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>For Gen9 only: Change “Memory (MBs) to “32768”</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Edit VM Guest' dialog for VM 'UDRPV01S2MP1'. The 'Current Power State' is 'Shut Down'. The 'Memory (MBs)' field is set to '32,768' and is circled in red. Other fields include 'Num vCPUs: 14' and 'VM UUID: c4e5d0d2-53c3-4f9b-921b-d584ece3a5cc'.</p>
<p>11.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>For Oracle RMS only: Change “Memory (MBs) to “20480”</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Edit VM Guest' dialog for VM 'MP1'. The 'Current Power State' is 'Shut Down'. The 'Memory (MBs)' field is set to '20,480'. Other fields include 'Num vCPUs: 12' and 'VM UUID: d588e968-cb5d-42a5-beac-5d11398ff09a'. The 'Enable Virtual Watchdog' checkbox is checked.</p>
<p>12.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Click “Save” button.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows two buttons: 'Save' and 'Cancel'. The 'Save' button is circled in red.</p>

**Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure**

13.	Change "Current Power State" to On	
14.	When the Power is ON, the current power state should show running.	
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>		



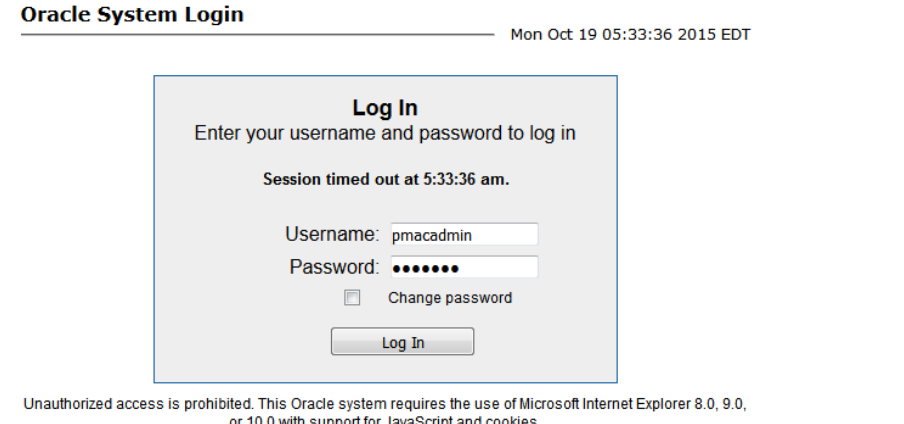
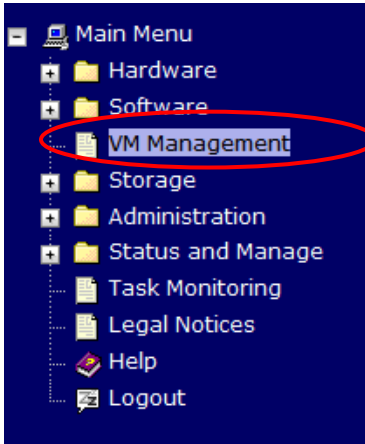
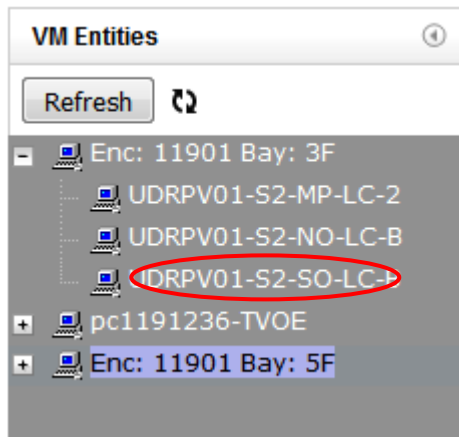
# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

## H.3 Change VCPU Cores Allocated To SOAM Servers

This Appendix provides the procedure for changing VCPU cores allocated to SOAM virtual guests from 2 to 4 if upgrading Oracle Communications User Data Repository Oracle RMS low capacity setup from 10.2.xrelease.

This needs PM&C GUI screen.

Note: This procedure does not apply to Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud based systems.

Step	<p>This procedure verifies that all required materials are present.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p>	
<p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Login to PM&amp;C GUI screen.</p>	
<p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;VM Management</b></p>	
<p>3.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Select the TVOE that contains NO server from <b>VM Entities</b> list</p>	

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Change "Current Power State" to <b>Shutdown</b></p>	<p><b>View VM Guest</b> Name: <b>UDRPV01-S1-MP-1</b> Host: <b>Enc: 11902 Bay: 5F</b> Current Power State: <b>Running</b></p> <p>Shutdown Change</p> <p>VM Info Software Network Media</p>
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Click on "<b>Edit</b>" button.</p>	<p>Edit Delete Clone Guest Regenerate Device Mapping ISO</p> <p>Install OS Upgrade Accept Upgrade Reject Upgrade</p>
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Change "<b>Num vCPUs</b>" from 2 to 4.</p>	<p><b>Edit VM Guest</b> Name: <b>SO-B</b> Host: <b>fe80::34c8:5aff:fe71:5cee</b> Current Power State: <b>Shut Down</b></p> <p>Shutdown Change</p> <p>VM Info Software Network Media</p> <p>Num vCPUs: 4</p> <p>Memory (MBs): 16,384</p> <p>* Do not oversubscribe the TVOE host's memory.</p> <p>VM UUID: e9168a11-c88e-4d9d-b786-68577521e5f3</p> <p>Enable Virtual Watchdog: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Click "Save" button.</p>	<p>Save Cancel</p>
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Change "Current Power State" to <b>On</b></p>	<p>Current Power State: <b>Shut Down</b></p> <p>On Change</p>
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>When the Power gets turned on, the current Power State must be "running"</p>	<p><b>View VM Guest</b> Name: <b>UDRPV01-S1-MP-1</b> Host: <b>Enc: 11902 Bay: 5F</b> Current Power State: <b>Running</b></p> <p>Shutdown Change</p> <p>VM Info Software Network Media</p>
<p><b>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</b></p>		

## APPENDIX I. CONFIGURING SERVICES FOR DUAL PATH HA

This Appendix provides the procedure for updating Oracle Communications User Data Repository Services for the Dual Path HA feature. This applies to all configurations that make use of a Secondary/DR Site.

<b>Step</b>	<p>This procedure verifies that all required materials are present.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p>																									
<p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the <b>VIP</b> address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.</p>	<p>Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in <b>Appendix A</b>.</p>																								
<p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b> Select...</p> <p><b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Configuration</b> → <b>Networking</b> → <b>Services</b></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Configuration -&gt; Networking -&gt; Services</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Intra-NE Network</th> <th>Inter-NE Network</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OAM</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Replication</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signaling</td> <td>XSI1</td> <td>XSI1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA_Secondary</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XSI1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA_MP_Secondary</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Replication_MP</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ComAgent</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XSI1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network	OAM	IMI	XM	Replication	IMI	XM	Signaling	XSI1	XSI1	HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1	HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XM	Replication_MP	IMI	XM	ComAgent	IMI	XSI1
Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network																								
OAM	IMI	XM																								
Replication	IMI	XM																								
Signaling	XSI1	XSI1																								
HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1																								
HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XM																								
Replication_MP	IMI	XM																								
ComAgent	IMI	XSI1																								

<p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>                  1) Change Service value as shown below:</p> <p><b>Inter-NE                  HA_Secondary →                  XSI1</b></p> <p>2) Select the “Apply” dialogue button.</p> <p>3) Select the “OK” dialogue button in the popup window.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Configuration -&gt; Networking -&gt; Services [Edit]</p> <hr/> <p><b>Services</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Intra-NE Network</th> <th>Inter-NE Network</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OAM</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Replication</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signaling</td> <td>XSI1</td> <td>XSI1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA_Secondary</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XSI1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA_MP_Secondary</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Replication_MP</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ComAgent</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XSI1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Apply Cancel</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>You must restart all Servers to apply any services changes, ComAgent</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OK Cancel</p> </div> <p>NOAMP and MP Servers need to be restarted.</p>	Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network	OAM	IMI	XMI	Replication	IMI	XMI	Signaling	XSI1	XSI1	HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1	HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI	Replication_MP	IMI	XMI	ComAgent	IMI	XSI1
Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network																								
OAM	IMI	XMI																								
Replication	IMI	XMI																								
Signaling	XSI1	XSI1																								
HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1																								
HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
Replication_MP	IMI	XMI																								
ComAgent	IMI	XSI1																								
<p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAMP VIP:</b>                  The user will be presented with the “Services” configuration screen as shown on the right</p>	<p>Main Menu: Configuration -&gt; Networking -&gt; Services</p> <hr/> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Intra-NE Network</th> <th>Inter-NE Network</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OAM</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Replication</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signaling</td> <td>XSI1</td> <td>XSI1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA_Secondary</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XSI1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA_MP_Secondary</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Replication_MP</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ComAgent</td> <td>IMI</td> <td>XSI1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network	OAM	IMI	XMI	Replication	IMI	XMI	Signaling	XSI1	XSI1	HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1	HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI	Replication_MP	IMI	XMI	ComAgent	IMI	XSI1
Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network																								
OAM	IMI	XMI																								
Replication	IMI	XMI																								
Signaling	XSI1	XSI1																								
HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1																								
HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
Replication_MP	IMI	XMI																								
ComAgent	IMI	XSI1																								

# Oracle Communications User Data Repository Software Upgrade Procedure

5.



## Restart Reboot all NOAMP and MP Servers

Reboot all NOAMP and MP servers either by the Active NOAMP GUI's Status & Manage -> Server screen with the **Reboot** button:

Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server Thu Mar 02

Filter

Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc
MP-1	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm
MP-2	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm
NO-A	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Man	Norm
NO-B	UDR2_NO	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm
SO-A	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Norm
SO-B	UDR2_SO	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm

Or on the terminal of each server with the reboot command:

```
$ sudo reboot
```

Note: This should be executed on all NOAMPs and MPs.

**THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED**

## APPENDIX J. MY ORACLE SUPPORT (MOS)

MOS (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration.

Call the CAS main number at **1-800-223-1711** (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>. When calling, make the selections in the sequence shown below on the Support telephone menu:

1. Select **2** for New Service Request
2. Select **3** for Hardware, Networking and Solaris Operating System Support
3. Select one of the following options:
  - For Technical issues such as creating a new Service Request (SR), Select **1**
  - For Non-technical issues such as registration or assistance with MOS, Select **2**

You will be connected to a live agent who can assist you with MOS registration and opening a support ticket.

MOS is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## APPENDIX K. LOCATE PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION ON THE ORACLE HELP CENTER SITE

Oracle Communications customer documentation is available on the web at the Oracle Help Center (OHC) site, <http://docs.oracle.com>. You do not have to register to access these documents. Viewing these files requires Adobe Acrobat Reader, which can be downloaded at <http://www.adobe.com>.

1. Log into the Oracle Technology Network site at <http://docs.oracle.com>.
2. Select the tab “Find a product”
3. Type “User Data Repository”
4. Takes you to “CGBU Documentation”.  
A list of the entire documentation set for the selected product and release appears.
5. Select “User Data Repository” followed by version
6. To download a file to your location, right-click the **PDF** link, select **Save target as** (or similar command based on your browser), and save to a local folder.